

CHAPTER 4

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

User note:

About this chapter: Chapter 4 addresses all aspects of fuel gas piping including the allowed materials, design and sizing, piping support, pressure requirements, controls, connections to appliances, installation requirements, purging and testing. Also addressed are motor vehicle fuel dispensing systems. The overarching intent is to prevent gas leakage, overpressures and underpressures and prevent accidents.

SECTION 401 (IFGC) GENERAL

401.1 Scope. This chapter shall govern the design, installation, modification and maintenance of *piping* systems. The applicability of this code to *piping* systems extends from the *point of delivery* to the connections with the *appliances* and includes the design, materials, components, fabrication, assembly, installation, testing, inspection, operation and maintenance of such *piping* systems.

401.1.1 Utility piping systems located within buildings. Utility service *piping* located within buildings shall be installed in accordance with the structural safety and fire protection provisions of the *International Building Code*.

401.2 Liquefied petroleum gas storage. The storage system for liquefied petroleum gas shall be designed and installed in accordance with the *International Fire Code* and NFPA 58.

401.3 Modifications to existing systems. In modifying or adding to existing *piping* systems, sizes shall be maintained in accordance with this chapter.

401.4 Additional appliances. Where an additional *appliance* is to be served, the existing *piping* shall be checked to determine if it has adequate capacity for all *appliances* served. If inadequate, the existing system shall be enlarged as required or separate *piping* of adequate capacity shall be provided.

401.5 Identification. For other than steel pipe and CSST, exposed *piping* shall be identified by a yellow label marked “Gas” in black letters. The marking shall be spaced at intervals not exceeding 5 feet (1524 mm). The marking shall not be required on *piping* located in the same room as the *appliance* served. CSST shall be identified as required by ANSI LC 1/CSA 6.26.

401.6 Interconnections. Where two or more meters are installed on the same premises but supply separate consumers, the *piping* systems shall not be interconnected on the *outlet* side of the meters.

401.7 Piping meter identification. *Piping* from multiple meter installations shall be marked with an *approved* permanent identification by the installer so that the *piping* system supplied by each meter is readily identifiable.

401.8 Minimum sizes. Pipe utilized for the installation, extension and *alteration* of any *piping* system shall be sized to supply the full number of outlets for the intended purpose and shall be sized in accordance with Section 402.

401.9 Identification. Each length of pipe and tubing and each pipe fitting, utilized in a fuel gas system, shall bear the identification of the manufacturer.

Exceptions:

1. Steel pipe sections that are 2 feet (610 mm) and less in length and are cut from longer sections of pipe.
2. Steel pipe fittings 2 inches and less in size.
3. Where identification is provided on the product packaging or crating.
4. Where other *approved* documentation is provided.

401.10 Piping materials standards. *Piping*, tubing and fittings shall be manufactured to the applicable referenced standards, specifications and performance criteria listed in Section 403 and shall be identified in accordance with Section 401.9.

SECTION 402 (IFGS) PIPE SIZING

402.1 General considerations. *Piping* systems shall be of such size and so installed as to provide a supply of gas sufficient to meet the maximum demand and supply gas to each *appliance* inlet at not less than the minimum supply pressure required by the *appliance*.

402.2 Maximum gas demand. The volumetric flow rate of gas to be provided shall be the sum of the maximum input of the *appliances* served.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

The total connected hourly load shall be used as the basis for pipe sizing, assuming that all appliances could be operating at full capacity simultaneously. Where a diversity of load can be established, pipe sizing shall be permitted to be based on such loads.

The volumetric flow rate of gas to be provided shall be adjusted for altitude where the installation is above 2,000 feet (610 m) in elevation.

402.3 Sizing. Gas *pipng* shall be sized in accordance with one of the following:

1. Pipe sizing tables or sizing equations in accordance with Section 402.4 or 402.5 as applicable.
2. The sizing tables included in a *listed piping* system's manufacturer's installation instructions.
3. Engineering methods.

402.4 Sizing tables and equations. This section applies to *pipng* materials other than noncorrugated stainless steel tubing. Where Tables 402.4(1) through 402.4(37) are used to size *pipng* or tubing, the pipe length shall be determined in accordance with Section 402.4.1, 402.4.2 or 402.4.3.

Where Equations 4-1 and 4-2 are used to size *pipng* or tubing, the pipe or tubing shall have smooth inside walls and the pipe length shall be determined in accordance with Section 402.4.1, 402.4.2 or 402.4.3.

1. Low-pressure gas equation [Less than 1-1/2 pounds per square inch (psi) (10.3 kPa)]:

$$D = \frac{Q^{0.381}}{19.17 \left(\frac{\Delta H}{C_r \times L} \right)^{0.206}} \quad \text{(Equation 4-1)}$$

2. High-pressure gas equation [1-1/2 psi (10.3 kPa) and above]:

$$D = \frac{Q^{0.381}}{18.93 \left[\frac{(P_1^2 - P_2^2) \times Y}{C_r \times L} \right]^{0.206}} \quad \text{(Equation 4-2)}$$

where:

- C_r = Value determined by Table 402.4.
- D = Inside diameter of pipe, inches (mm).
- Q = Input rate *appliance(s)*, cubic feet per hour at 60°F (16°C) and 30-inch mercury column.
- P_1 = Upstream pressure, psia ($P_1 + 14.7$).
- P_2 = Downstream pressure, psia ($P_2 + 14.7$).
- L = Equivalent length of pipe, feet.
- Y = Value determined by Table 402.4.
- ΔH = Pressure drop, inch water column (27.7-inch water column = 1 psi).

**TABLE 402.4
C_r AND Y VALUES FOR NATURAL GAS AND UNDILUTED PROPANE AT STANDARD CONDITIONS**

| GAS | EQUATION FACTORS | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------|
| | C _r | Y |
| Natural gas | 0.6094 | 0.9992 |
| Undiluted propane | 1.2462 | 0.9910 |

For SI: 1 cubic foot = 0.028 m³,
 1 foot = 305 mm,
 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa,
 1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.293 W.

**TABLE 402.4(1)
SCHEDULE 40 METALLIC PIPE**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 0.3 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Nominal | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 2-1/2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 |
| Actual ID | 0.622 | 0.824 | 1.049 | 1.380 | 1.610 | 2.067 | 2.469 | 3.068 | 4.026 | 5.047 | 6.065 | 7.981 | 10.020 | 11.938 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 131 | 273 | 514 | 1,060 | 1,580 | 3,050 | 4,860 | 8,580 | 17,500 | 31,700 | 51,300 | 105,000 | 191,000 | 303,000 |
| 20 | 90 | 188 | 353 | 726 | 1,090 | 2,090 | 3,340 | 5,900 | 12,000 | 21,800 | 35,300 | 72,400 | 132,000 | 208,000 |
| 30 | 72 | 151 | 284 | 583 | 873 | 1,680 | 2,680 | 4,740 | 9,660 | 17,500 | 28,300 | 58,200 | 106,000 | 167,000 |
| 40 | 62 | 129 | 243 | 499 | 747 | 1,440 | 2,290 | 4,050 | 8,270 | 15,000 | 24,200 | 49,800 | 90,400 | 143,000 |
| 50 | 55 | 114 | 215 | 442 | 662 | 1,280 | 2,030 | 3,590 | 7,330 | 13,300 | 21,500 | 44,100 | 80,100 | 127,000 |
| 60 | 50 | 104 | 195 | 400 | 600 | 1,160 | 1,840 | 3,260 | 6,640 | 12,000 | 19,500 | 40,000 | 72,600 | 115,000 |
| 70 | 46 | 95 | 179 | 368 | 552 | 1,060 | 1,690 | 3,000 | 6,110 | 11,100 | 17,900 | 36,800 | 66,800 | 106,000 |
| 80 | 42 | 89 | 167 | 343 | 514 | 989 | 1,580 | 2,790 | 5,680 | 10,300 | 16,700 | 34,200 | 62,100 | 98,400 |
| 90 | 40 | 83 | 157 | 322 | 482 | 928 | 1,480 | 2,610 | 5,330 | 9,650 | 15,600 | 32,100 | 58,300 | 92,300 |
| 100 | 38 | 79 | 148 | 304 | 455 | 877 | 1,400 | 2,470 | 5,040 | 9,110 | 14,800 | 30,300 | 55,100 | 87,200 |
| 125 | 33 | 70 | 131 | 269 | 403 | 777 | 1,240 | 2,190 | 4,460 | 8,080 | 13,100 | 26,900 | 48,800 | 77,300 |
| 150 | 30 | 63 | 119 | 244 | 366 | 704 | 1,120 | 1,980 | 4,050 | 7,320 | 11,900 | 24,300 | 44,200 | 70,000 |
| 175 | 28 | 58 | 109 | 224 | 336 | 648 | 1,030 | 1,820 | 3,720 | 6,730 | 10,900 | 22,400 | 40,700 | 64,400 |
| 200 | 26 | 54 | 102 | 209 | 313 | 602 | 960 | 1,700 | 3,460 | 6,260 | 10,100 | 20,800 | 37,900 | 59,900 |
| 250 | 23 | 48 | 90 | 185 | 277 | 534 | 851 | 1,500 | 3,070 | 5,550 | 8,990 | 18,500 | 33,500 | 53,100 |
| 300 | 21 | 43 | 82 | 168 | 251 | 484 | 771 | 1,360 | 2,780 | 5,030 | 8,150 | 16,700 | 30,400 | 48,100 |
| 350 | 19 | 40 | 75 | 154 | 231 | 445 | 709 | 1,250 | 2,560 | 4,630 | 7,490 | 15,400 | 28,000 | 44,300 |
| 400 | 18 | 37 | 70 | 143 | 215 | 414 | 660 | 1,170 | 2,380 | 4,310 | 6,970 | 14,300 | 26,000 | 41,200 |
| 450 | 17 | 35 | 66 | 135 | 202 | 389 | 619 | 1,090 | 2,230 | 4,040 | 6,540 | 13,400 | 24,400 | 38,600 |
| 500 | 16 | 33 | 62 | 127 | 191 | 367 | 585 | 1,030 | 2,110 | 3,820 | 6,180 | 12,700 | 23,100 | 36,500 |
| 550 | 15 | 31 | 59 | 121 | 181 | 349 | 556 | 982 | 2,000 | 3,620 | 5,870 | 12,100 | 21,900 | 34,700 |
| 600 | 14 | 30 | 56 | 115 | 173 | 333 | 530 | 937 | 1,910 | 3,460 | 5,600 | 11,500 | 20,900 | 33,100 |
| 650 | 14 | 29 | 54 | 110 | 165 | 318 | 508 | 897 | 1,830 | 3,310 | 5,360 | 11,000 | 20,000 | 31,700 |
| 700 | 13 | 27 | 52 | 106 | 159 | 306 | 488 | 862 | 1,760 | 3,180 | 5,150 | 10,600 | 19,200 | 30,400 |
| 750 | 13 | 26 | 50 | 102 | 153 | 295 | 470 | 830 | 1,690 | 3,060 | 4,960 | 10,200 | 18,500 | 29,300 |
| 800 | 12 | 26 | 48 | 99 | 148 | 285 | 454 | 802 | 1,640 | 2,960 | 4,790 | 9,840 | 17,900 | 28,300 |
| 850 | 12 | 25 | 46 | 95 | 143 | 275 | 439 | 776 | 1,580 | 2,860 | 4,640 | 9,530 | 17,300 | 27,400 |
| 900 | 11 | 24 | 45 | 93 | 139 | 267 | 426 | 752 | 1,530 | 2,780 | 4,500 | 9,240 | 16,800 | 26,600 |
| 950 | 11 | 23 | 44 | 90 | 135 | 259 | 413 | 731 | 1,490 | 2,700 | 4,370 | 8,970 | 16,300 | 25,800 |
| 1,000 | 11 | 23 | 43 | 87 | 131 | 252 | 402 | 711 | 1,450 | 2,620 | 4,250 | 8,720 | 15,800 | 25,100 |
| 1,100 | 10 | 21 | 40 | 83 | 124 | 240 | 382 | 675 | 1,380 | 2,490 | 4,030 | 8,290 | 15,100 | 23,800 |
| 1,200 | NA | 20 | 39 | 79 | 119 | 229 | 364 | 644 | 1,310 | 2,380 | 3,850 | 7,910 | 14,400 | 22,700 |
| 1,300 | NA | 20 | 37 | 76 | 114 | 219 | 349 | 617 | 1,260 | 2,280 | 3,680 | 7,570 | 13,700 | 21,800 |
| 1,400 | NA | 19 | 35 | 73 | 109 | 210 | 335 | 592 | 1,210 | 2,190 | 3,540 | 7,270 | 13,200 | 20,900 |
| 1,500 | NA | 18 | 34 | 70 | 105 | 203 | 323 | 571 | 1,160 | 2,110 | 3,410 | 7,010 | 12,700 | 20,100 |
| 1,600 | NA | 18 | 33 | 68 | 102 | 196 | 312 | 551 | 1,120 | 2,030 | 3,290 | 6,770 | 12,300 | 19,500 |
| 1,700 | NA | 17 | 32 | 66 | 98 | 189 | 302 | 533 | 1,090 | 1,970 | 3,190 | 6,550 | 11,900 | 18,800 |
| 1,800 | NA | 16 | 31 | 64 | 95 | 184 | 293 | 517 | 1,050 | 1,910 | 3,090 | 6,350 | 11,500 | 18,300 |
| 1,900 | NA | 16 | 30 | 62 | 93 | 178 | 284 | 502 | 1,020 | 1,850 | 3,000 | 6,170 | 11,200 | 17,700 |
| 2,000 | NA | 16 | 29 | 60 | 90 | 173 | 276 | 488 | 1,000 | 1,800 | 2,920 | 6,000 | 10,900 | 17,200 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. NA means a flow of less than 10 cfh.
2. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(2)
SCHEDULE 40 METALLIC PIPE**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 0.5 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Nominal | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 2-1/2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 |
| Actual ID | 0.622 | 0.824 | 1.049 | 1.380 | 1.610 | 2.067 | 2.469 | 3.068 | 4.026 | 5.047 | 6.065 | 7.981 | 10.020 | 11.938 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 172 | 360 | 678 | 1,390 | 2,090 | 4,020 | 6,400 | 11,300 | 23,100 | 41,800 | 67,600 | 139,000 | 252,000 | 399,000 |
| 20 | 118 | 247 | 466 | 957 | 1,430 | 2,760 | 4,400 | 7,780 | 15,900 | 28,700 | 46,500 | 95,500 | 173,000 | 275,000 |
| 30 | 95 | 199 | 374 | 768 | 1,150 | 2,220 | 3,530 | 6,250 | 12,700 | 23,000 | 37,300 | 76,700 | 139,000 | 220,000 |
| 40 | 81 | 170 | 320 | 657 | 985 | 1,900 | 3,020 | 5,350 | 10,900 | 19,700 | 31,900 | 65,600 | 119,000 | 189,000 |
| 50 | 72 | 151 | 284 | 583 | 873 | 1,680 | 2,680 | 4,740 | 9,660 | 17,500 | 28,300 | 58,200 | 106,000 | 167,000 |
| 60 | 65 | 137 | 257 | 528 | 791 | 1,520 | 2,430 | 4,290 | 8,760 | 15,800 | 25,600 | 52,700 | 95,700 | 152,000 |
| 70 | 60 | 126 | 237 | 486 | 728 | 1,400 | 2,230 | 3,950 | 8,050 | 14,600 | 23,600 | 48,500 | 88,100 | 139,000 |
| 80 | 56 | 117 | 220 | 452 | 677 | 1,300 | 2,080 | 3,670 | 7,490 | 13,600 | 22,000 | 45,100 | 81,900 | 130,000 |
| 90 | 52 | 110 | 207 | 424 | 635 | 1,220 | 1,950 | 3,450 | 7,030 | 12,700 | 20,600 | 42,300 | 76,900 | 122,000 |
| 100 | 50 | 104 | 195 | 400 | 600 | 1,160 | 1,840 | 3,260 | 6,640 | 12,000 | 19,500 | 40,000 | 72,600 | 115,000 |
| 125 | 44 | 92 | 173 | 355 | 532 | 1,020 | 1,630 | 2,890 | 5,890 | 10,600 | 17,200 | 35,400 | 64,300 | 102,000 |
| 150 | 40 | 83 | 157 | 322 | 482 | 928 | 1,480 | 2,610 | 5,330 | 9,650 | 15,600 | 32,100 | 58,300 | 92,300 |
| 175 | 37 | 77 | 144 | 296 | 443 | 854 | 1,360 | 2,410 | 4,910 | 8,880 | 14,400 | 29,500 | 53,600 | 84,900 |
| 200 | 34 | 71 | 134 | 275 | 412 | 794 | 1,270 | 2,240 | 4,560 | 8,260 | 13,400 | 27,500 | 49,900 | 79,000 |
| 250 | 30 | 63 | 119 | 244 | 366 | 704 | 1,120 | 1,980 | 4,050 | 7,320 | 11,900 | 24,300 | 44,200 | 70,000 |
| 300 | 27 | 57 | 108 | 221 | 331 | 638 | 1,020 | 1,800 | 3,670 | 6,630 | 10,700 | 22,100 | 40,100 | 63,400 |
| 350 | 25 | 53 | 99 | 203 | 305 | 587 | 935 | 1,650 | 3,370 | 6,100 | 9,880 | 20,300 | 36,900 | 58,400 |
| 400 | 23 | 49 | 92 | 189 | 283 | 546 | 870 | 1,540 | 3,140 | 5,680 | 9,190 | 18,900 | 34,300 | 54,300 |
| 450 | 22 | 46 | 86 | 177 | 266 | 512 | 816 | 1,440 | 2,940 | 5,330 | 8,620 | 17,700 | 32,200 | 50,900 |
| 500 | 21 | 43 | 82 | 168 | 251 | 484 | 771 | 1,360 | 2,780 | 5,030 | 8,150 | 16,700 | 30,400 | 48,100 |
| 550 | 20 | 41 | 78 | 159 | 239 | 459 | 732 | 1,290 | 2,640 | 4,780 | 7,740 | 15,900 | 28,900 | 45,700 |
| 600 | 19 | 39 | 74 | 152 | 228 | 438 | 699 | 1,240 | 2,520 | 4,560 | 7,380 | 15,200 | 27,500 | 43,600 |
| 650 | 18 | 38 | 71 | 145 | 218 | 420 | 669 | 1,180 | 2,410 | 4,360 | 7,070 | 14,500 | 26,400 | 41,800 |
| 700 | 17 | 36 | 68 | 140 | 209 | 403 | 643 | 1,140 | 2,320 | 4,190 | 6,790 | 14,000 | 25,300 | 40,100 |
| 750 | 17 | 35 | 66 | 135 | 202 | 389 | 619 | 1,090 | 2,230 | 4,040 | 6,540 | 13,400 | 24,400 | 38,600 |
| 800 | 16 | 34 | 63 | 130 | 195 | 375 | 598 | 1,060 | 2,160 | 3,900 | 6,320 | 13,000 | 23,600 | 37,300 |
| 850 | 16 | 33 | 61 | 126 | 189 | 363 | 579 | 1,020 | 2,090 | 3,780 | 6,110 | 12,600 | 22,800 | 36,100 |
| 900 | 15 | 32 | 59 | 122 | 183 | 352 | 561 | 992 | 2,020 | 3,660 | 5,930 | 12,200 | 22,100 | 35,000 |
| 950 | 15 | 31 | 58 | 118 | 178 | 342 | 545 | 963 | 1,960 | 3,550 | 5,760 | 11,800 | 21,500 | 34,000 |
| 1,000 | 14 | 30 | 56 | 115 | 173 | 333 | 530 | 937 | 1,910 | 3,460 | 5,600 | 11,500 | 20,900 | 33,100 |
| 1,100 | 14 | 28 | 53 | 109 | 164 | 316 | 503 | 890 | 1,810 | 3,280 | 5,320 | 10,900 | 19,800 | 31,400 |
| 1,200 | 13 | 27 | 51 | 104 | 156 | 301 | 480 | 849 | 1,730 | 3,130 | 5,070 | 10,400 | 18,900 | 30,000 |
| 1,300 | 12 | 26 | 49 | 100 | 150 | 289 | 460 | 813 | 1,660 | 3,000 | 4,860 | 9,980 | 18,100 | 28,700 |
| 1,400 | 12 | 25 | 47 | 96 | 144 | 277 | 442 | 781 | 1,590 | 2,880 | 4,670 | 9,590 | 17,400 | 27,600 |
| 1,500 | 11 | 24 | 45 | 93 | 139 | 267 | 426 | 752 | 1,530 | 2,780 | 4,500 | 9,240 | 16,800 | 26,600 |
| 1,600 | 11 | 23 | 44 | 89 | 134 | 258 | 411 | 727 | 1,480 | 2,680 | 4,340 | 8,920 | 16,200 | 25,600 |
| 1,700 | 11 | 22 | 42 | 86 | 130 | 250 | 398 | 703 | 1,430 | 2,590 | 4,200 | 8,630 | 15,700 | 24,800 |
| 1,800 | 10 | 22 | 41 | 84 | 126 | 242 | 386 | 682 | 1,390 | 2,520 | 4,070 | 8,370 | 15,200 | 24,100 |
| 1,900 | 10 | 21 | 40 | 81 | 122 | 235 | 375 | 662 | 1,350 | 2,440 | 3,960 | 8,130 | 14,800 | 23,400 |
| 2,000 | NA | 20 | 39 | 79 | 119 | 229 | 364 | 644 | 1,310 | 2,380 | 3,850 | 7,910 | 14,400 | 22,700 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. NA means a flow of less than 10 cfh.
2. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(3)
SCHEDULE 40 METALLIC PIPE**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 3.0 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| INTENDED USE: INITIAL SUPPLY PRESSURE OF 8.0-INCH W.C. OR GREATER | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 2-1/2 | 3 | 4 |
| Actual ID | 0.622 | 0.824 | 1.049 | 1.380 | 1.610 | 2.067 | 2.469 | 3.068 | 4.026 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 454 | 949 | 1,790 | 3,670 | 5,500 | 10,600 | 16,900 | 29,800 | 60,800 |
| 20 | 312 | 652 | 1,230 | 2,520 | 3,780 | 7,280 | 11,600 | 20,500 | 41,800 |
| 30 | 250 | 524 | 986 | 2,030 | 3,030 | 5,840 | 9,310 | 16,500 | 33,600 |
| 40 | 214 | 448 | 844 | 1,730 | 2,600 | 5,000 | 7,970 | 14,100 | 28,700 |
| 50 | 190 | 397 | 748 | 1,540 | 2,300 | 4,430 | 7,070 | 12,500 | 25,500 |
| 60 | 172 | 360 | 678 | 1,390 | 2,090 | 4,020 | 6,400 | 11,300 | 23,100 |
| 70 | 158 | 331 | 624 | 1,280 | 1,920 | 3,700 | 5,890 | 10,400 | 21,200 |
| 80 | 147 | 308 | 580 | 1,190 | 1,790 | 3,440 | 5,480 | 9,690 | 19,800 |
| 90 | 138 | 289 | 544 | 1,120 | 1,680 | 3,230 | 5,140 | 9,090 | 18,500 |
| 100 | 131 | 273 | 514 | 1,060 | 1,580 | 3,050 | 4,860 | 8,580 | 17,500 |
| 125 | 116 | 242 | 456 | 936 | 1,400 | 2,700 | 4,300 | 7,610 | 15,500 |
| 150 | 105 | 219 | 413 | 848 | 1,270 | 2,450 | 3,900 | 6,890 | 14,100 |
| 175 | 96 | 202 | 380 | 780 | 1,170 | 2,250 | 3,590 | 6,340 | 12,900 |
| 200 | 90 | 188 | 353 | 726 | 1,090 | 2,090 | 3,340 | 5,900 | 12,000 |
| 250 | 80 | 166 | 313 | 643 | 964 | 1,860 | 2,960 | 5,230 | 10,700 |
| 300 | 72 | 151 | 284 | 583 | 873 | 1,680 | 2,680 | 4,740 | 9,700 |
| 350 | 66 | 139 | 261 | 536 | 803 | 1,550 | 2,470 | 4,360 | 8,900 |
| 400 | 62 | 129 | 243 | 499 | 747 | 1,440 | 2,290 | 4,060 | 8,300 |
| 450 | 58 | 121 | 228 | 468 | 701 | 1,350 | 2,150 | 3,800 | 7,800 |
| 500 | 55 | 114 | 215 | 442 | 662 | 1,280 | 2,030 | 3,590 | 7,300 |
| 550 | 52 | 109 | 204 | 420 | 629 | 1,210 | 1,930 | 3,410 | 7,000 |
| 600 | 50 | 104 | 195 | 400 | 600 | 1,160 | 1,840 | 3,260 | 6,640 |
| 650 | 47 | 99 | 187 | 384 | 575 | 1,110 | 1,760 | 3,120 | 6,360 |
| 700 | 46 | 95 | 179 | 368 | 552 | 1,060 | 1,700 | 3,000 | 6,110 |
| 750 | 44 | 92 | 173 | 355 | 532 | 1,020 | 1,630 | 2,890 | 5,890 |
| 800 | 42 | 89 | 167 | 343 | 514 | 989 | 1,580 | 2,790 | 5,680 |
| 850 | 41 | 86 | 162 | 332 | 497 | 957 | 1,530 | 2,700 | 5,500 |
| 900 | 40 | 83 | 157 | 322 | 482 | 928 | 1,480 | 2,620 | 5,330 |
| 950 | 39 | 81 | 152 | 312 | 468 | 901 | 1,440 | 2,540 | 5,180 |
| 1,000 | 38 | 79 | 148 | 304 | 455 | 877 | 1,400 | 2,470 | 5,040 |
| 1,100 | 36 | 75 | 141 | 289 | 432 | 833 | 1,330 | 2,350 | 4,780 |
| 1,200 | 34 | 71 | 134 | 275 | 412 | 794 | 1,270 | 2,240 | 4,560 |
| 1,300 | 33 | 68 | 128 | 264 | 395 | 761 | 1,210 | 2,140 | 4,370 |
| 1,400 | 31 | 65 | 123 | 253 | 379 | 731 | 1,170 | 2,060 | 4,200 |
| 1,500 | 30 | 63 | 119 | 244 | 366 | 704 | 1,120 | 1,980 | 4,050 |
| 1,600 | 29 | 61 | 115 | 236 | 353 | 680 | 1,080 | 1,920 | 3,910 |
| 1,700 | 28 | 59 | 111 | 228 | 342 | 658 | 1,050 | 1,850 | 3,780 |
| 1,800 | 27 | 57 | 108 | 221 | 331 | 638 | 1,020 | 1,800 | 3,670 |
| 1,900 | 27 | 56 | 105 | 215 | 322 | 619 | 987 | 1,750 | 3,560 |
| 2,000 | 26 | 54 | 102 | 209 | 313 | 602 | 960 | 1,700 | 3,460 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(4)
SCHEDULE 40 METALLIC PIPE**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 6.0 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| INTENDED USE: INITIAL SUPPLY PRESSURE OF 11.0-INCH W.C. OR GREATER | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 2-1/2 | 3 | 4 |
| Actual ID | 0.622 | 0.824 | 1.049 | 1.380 | 1.610 | 2.067 | 2.469 | 3.068 | 4.026 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 660 | 1,380 | 2,600 | 5,340 | 8,000 | 15,400 | 24,600 | 43,400 | 88,500 |
| 20 | 454 | 949 | 1,790 | 3,670 | 5,500 | 10,600 | 16,900 | 29,900 | 60,800 |
| 30 | 364 | 762 | 1,440 | 2,950 | 4,420 | 8,500 | 13,600 | 24,000 | 48,900 |
| 40 | 312 | 652 | 1,230 | 2,520 | 3,780 | 7,280 | 11,600 | 20,500 | 41,800 |
| 50 | 276 | 578 | 1,090 | 2,240 | 3,350 | 6,450 | 10,300 | 18,200 | 37,100 |
| 60 | 250 | 524 | 986 | 2,030 | 3,030 | 5,840 | 9,310 | 16,500 | 33,600 |
| 70 | 230 | 482 | 907 | 1,860 | 2,790 | 5,380 | 8,570 | 15,100 | 30,900 |
| 80 | 214 | 448 | 844 | 1,730 | 2,600 | 5,000 | 7,970 | 14,100 | 28,700 |
| 90 | 201 | 420 | 792 | 1,630 | 2,440 | 4,690 | 7,480 | 13,200 | 27,000 |
| 100 | 190 | 397 | 748 | 1,540 | 2,300 | 4,430 | 7,070 | 12,500 | 25,500 |
| 125 | 168 | 352 | 663 | 1,360 | 2,040 | 3,930 | 6,260 | 11,100 | 22,600 |
| 150 | 153 | 319 | 601 | 1,230 | 1,850 | 3,560 | 5,670 | 10,000 | 20,500 |
| 175 | 140 | 293 | 553 | 1,140 | 1,700 | 3,280 | 5,220 | 9,230 | 18,800 |
| 200 | 131 | 273 | 514 | 1,060 | 1,580 | 3,050 | 4,860 | 8,580 | 17,500 |
| 250 | 116 | 242 | 456 | 936 | 1,400 | 2,700 | 4,300 | 7,610 | 15,500 |
| 300 | 105 | 219 | 413 | 848 | 1,270 | 2,450 | 3,900 | 6,890 | 14,100 |
| 350 | 96 | 202 | 380 | 780 | 1,170 | 2,250 | 3,590 | 6,340 | 12,900 |
| 400 | 90 | 188 | 353 | 726 | 1,090 | 2,090 | 3,340 | 5,900 | 12,000 |
| 450 | 84 | 176 | 332 | 681 | 1,020 | 1,970 | 3,130 | 5,540 | 11,300 |
| 500 | 80 | 166 | 313 | 643 | 964 | 1,860 | 2,960 | 5,230 | 10,700 |
| 550 | 76 | 158 | 297 | 611 | 915 | 1,760 | 2,810 | 4,970 | 10,100 |
| 600 | 72 | 151 | 284 | 583 | 873 | 1,680 | 2,680 | 4,740 | 9,660 |
| 650 | 69 | 144 | 272 | 558 | 836 | 1,610 | 2,570 | 4,540 | 9,250 |
| 700 | 66 | 139 | 261 | 536 | 803 | 1,550 | 2,470 | 4,360 | 8,890 |
| 750 | 64 | 134 | 252 | 516 | 774 | 1,490 | 2,380 | 4,200 | 8,560 |
| 800 | 62 | 129 | 243 | 499 | 747 | 1,440 | 2,290 | 4,060 | 8,270 |
| 850 | 60 | 125 | 235 | 483 | 723 | 1,390 | 2,220 | 3,920 | 8,000 |
| 900 | 58 | 121 | 228 | 468 | 701 | 1,350 | 2,150 | 3,800 | 7,760 |
| 950 | 56 | 118 | 221 | 454 | 681 | 1,310 | 2,090 | 3,700 | 7,540 |
| 1,000 | 55 | 114 | 215 | 442 | 662 | 1,280 | 2,030 | 3,590 | 7,330 |
| 1,100 | 52 | 109 | 204 | 420 | 629 | 1,210 | 1,930 | 3,410 | 6,960 |
| 1,200 | 50 | 104 | 195 | 400 | 600 | 1,160 | 1,840 | 3,260 | 6,640 |
| 1,300 | 47 | 99 | 187 | 384 | 575 | 1,100 | 1,760 | 3,120 | 6,360 |
| 1,400 | 46 | 95 | 179 | 368 | 552 | 1,060 | 1,700 | 3,000 | 6,110 |
| 1,500 | 44 | 92 | 173 | 355 | 532 | 1,020 | 1,630 | 2,890 | 5,890 |
| 1,600 | 42 | 89 | 167 | 343 | 514 | 989 | 1,580 | 2,790 | 5,680 |
| 1,700 | 41 | 86 | 162 | 332 | 497 | 957 | 1,530 | 2,700 | 5,500 |
| 1,800 | 40 | 83 | 157 | 322 | 482 | 928 | 1,480 | 2,620 | 5,330 |
| 1,900 | 39 | 81 | 152 | 312 | 468 | 901 | 1,440 | 2,540 | 5,180 |
| 2,000 | 38 | 79 | 148 | 304 | 455 | 877 | 1,400 | 2,470 | 5,040 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(5)
SCHEDULE 40 METALLIC PIPE**

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | 2.0 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 1.0 psi |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Nominal | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 2-1/2 | 3 | 4 |
| Actual ID | 0.622 | 0.824 | 1.049 | 1.380 | 1.610 | 2.067 | 2.469 | 3.068 | 4.026 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 1,510 | 3,040 | 5,560 | 11,400 | 17,100 | 32,900 | 52,500 | 92,800 | 189,000 |
| 20 | 1,070 | 2,150 | 3,930 | 8,070 | 12,100 | 23,300 | 37,100 | 65,600 | 134,000 |
| 30 | 869 | 1,760 | 3,210 | 6,590 | 9,880 | 19,000 | 30,300 | 53,600 | 109,000 |
| 40 | 753 | 1,520 | 2,780 | 5,710 | 8,550 | 16,500 | 26,300 | 46,400 | 94,700 |
| 50 | 673 | 1,360 | 2,490 | 5,110 | 7,650 | 14,700 | 23,500 | 41,500 | 84,700 |
| 60 | 615 | 1,240 | 2,270 | 4,660 | 6,980 | 13,500 | 21,400 | 37,900 | 77,300 |
| 70 | 569 | 1,150 | 2,100 | 4,320 | 6,470 | 12,500 | 19,900 | 35,100 | 71,600 |
| 80 | 532 | 1,080 | 1,970 | 4,040 | 6,050 | 11,700 | 18,600 | 32,800 | 67,000 |
| 90 | 502 | 1,010 | 1,850 | 3,810 | 5,700 | 11,000 | 17,500 | 30,900 | 63,100 |
| 100 | 462 | 934 | 1,710 | 3,510 | 5,260 | 10,100 | 16,100 | 28,500 | 58,200 |
| 125 | 414 | 836 | 1,530 | 3,140 | 4,700 | 9,060 | 14,400 | 25,500 | 52,100 |
| 150 | 372 | 751 | 1,370 | 2,820 | 4,220 | 8,130 | 13,000 | 22,900 | 46,700 |
| 175 | 344 | 695 | 1,270 | 2,601 | 3,910 | 7,530 | 12,000 | 21,200 | 43,300 |
| 200 | 318 | 642 | 1,170 | 2,410 | 3,610 | 6,960 | 11,100 | 19,600 | 40,000 |
| 250 | 279 | 583 | 1,040 | 2,140 | 3,210 | 6,180 | 9,850 | 17,400 | 35,500 |
| 300 | 253 | 528 | 945 | 1,940 | 2,910 | 5,600 | 8,920 | 15,800 | 32,200 |
| 350 | 232 | 486 | 869 | 1,790 | 2,670 | 5,150 | 8,210 | 14,500 | 29,600 |
| 400 | 216 | 452 | 809 | 1,660 | 2,490 | 4,790 | 7,640 | 13,500 | 27,500 |
| 450 | 203 | 424 | 759 | 1,560 | 2,330 | 4,500 | 7,170 | 12,700 | 25,800 |
| 500 | 192 | 401 | 717 | 1,470 | 2,210 | 4,250 | 6,770 | 12,000 | 24,400 |
| 550 | 182 | 381 | 681 | 1,400 | 2,090 | 4,030 | 6,430 | 11,400 | 23,200 |
| 600 | 174 | 363 | 650 | 1,330 | 2,000 | 3,850 | 6,130 | 10,800 | 22,100 |
| 650 | 166 | 348 | 622 | 1,280 | 1,910 | 3,680 | 5,870 | 10,400 | 21,200 |
| 700 | 160 | 334 | 598 | 1,230 | 1,840 | 3,540 | 5,640 | 9,970 | 20,300 |
| 750 | 154 | 322 | 576 | 1,180 | 1,770 | 3,410 | 5,440 | 9,610 | 19,600 |
| 800 | 149 | 311 | 556 | 1,140 | 1,710 | 3,290 | 5,250 | 9,280 | 18,900 |
| 850 | 144 | 301 | 538 | 1,100 | 1,650 | 3,190 | 5,080 | 8,980 | 18,300 |
| 900 | 139 | 292 | 522 | 1,070 | 1,600 | 3,090 | 4,930 | 8,710 | 17,800 |
| 950 | 135 | 283 | 507 | 1,040 | 1,560 | 3,000 | 4,780 | 8,460 | 17,200 |
| 1,000 | 132 | 275 | 493 | 1,010 | 1,520 | 2,920 | 4,650 | 8,220 | 16,800 |
| 1,100 | 125 | 262 | 468 | 960 | 1,440 | 2,770 | 4,420 | 7,810 | 15,900 |
| 1,200 | 119 | 250 | 446 | 917 | 1,370 | 2,640 | 4,220 | 7,450 | 15,200 |
| 1,300 | 114 | 239 | 427 | 878 | 1,320 | 2,530 | 4,040 | 7,140 | 14,600 |
| 1,400 | 110 | 230 | 411 | 843 | 1,260 | 2,430 | 3,880 | 6,860 | 14,000 |
| 1,500 | 106 | 221 | 396 | 812 | 1,220 | 2,340 | 3,740 | 6,600 | 13,500 |
| 1,600 | 102 | 214 | 382 | 784 | 1,180 | 2,260 | 3,610 | 6,380 | 13,000 |
| 1,700 | 99 | 207 | 370 | 759 | 1,140 | 2,190 | 3,490 | 6,170 | 12,600 |
| 1,800 | 96 | 200 | 358 | 736 | 1,100 | 2,120 | 3,390 | 5,980 | 12,200 |
| 1,900 | 93 | 195 | 348 | 715 | 1,070 | 2,060 | 3,290 | 5,810 | 11,900 |
| 2,000 | 91 | 189 | 339 | 695 | 1,040 | 2,010 | 3,200 | 5,650 | 11,500 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(6)
SCHEDULE 40 METALLIC PIPE**

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | 3.0 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 2.0 psi |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Nominal | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 2-1/2 | 3 | 4 |
| Actual ID | 0.622 | 0.824 | 1.049 | 1.380 | 1.610 | 2.067 | 2.469 | 3.068 | 4.026 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2,350 | 4,920 | 9,270 | 19,000 | 28,500 | 54,900 | 87,500 | 155,000 | 316,000 |
| 20 | 1,620 | 3,380 | 6,370 | 13,100 | 19,600 | 37,700 | 60,100 | 106,000 | 217,000 |
| 30 | 1,300 | 2,720 | 5,110 | 10,500 | 15,700 | 30,300 | 48,300 | 85,400 | 174,000 |
| 40 | 1,110 | 2,320 | 4,380 | 8,990 | 13,500 | 25,900 | 41,300 | 73,100 | 149,000 |
| 50 | 985 | 2,060 | 3,880 | 7,970 | 11,900 | 23,000 | 36,600 | 64,800 | 132,000 |
| 60 | 892 | 1,870 | 3,520 | 7,220 | 10,800 | 20,800 | 33,200 | 58,700 | 120,000 |
| 70 | 821 | 1,720 | 3,230 | 6,640 | 9,950 | 19,200 | 30,500 | 54,000 | 110,000 |
| 80 | 764 | 1,600 | 3,010 | 6,180 | 9,260 | 17,800 | 28,400 | 50,200 | 102,000 |
| 90 | 717 | 1,500 | 2,820 | 5,800 | 8,680 | 16,700 | 26,700 | 47,100 | 96,100 |
| 100 | 677 | 1,420 | 2,670 | 5,470 | 8,200 | 15,800 | 25,200 | 44,500 | 90,800 |
| 125 | 600 | 1,250 | 2,360 | 4,850 | 7,270 | 14,000 | 22,300 | 39,500 | 80,500 |
| 150 | 544 | 1,140 | 2,140 | 4,400 | 6,590 | 12,700 | 20,200 | 35,700 | 72,900 |
| 175 | 500 | 1,050 | 1,970 | 4,040 | 6,060 | 11,700 | 18,600 | 32,900 | 67,100 |
| 200 | 465 | 973 | 1,830 | 3,760 | 5,640 | 10,900 | 17,300 | 30,600 | 62,400 |
| 250 | 412 | 862 | 1,620 | 3,330 | 5,000 | 9,620 | 15,300 | 27,100 | 55,300 |
| 300 | 374 | 781 | 1,470 | 3,020 | 4,530 | 8,720 | 13,900 | 24,600 | 50,100 |
| 350 | 344 | 719 | 1,350 | 2,780 | 4,170 | 8,020 | 12,800 | 22,600 | 46,100 |
| 400 | 320 | 669 | 1,260 | 2,590 | 3,870 | 7,460 | 11,900 | 21,000 | 42,900 |
| 450 | 300 | 627 | 1,180 | 2,430 | 3,640 | 7,000 | 11,200 | 19,700 | 40,200 |
| 500 | 283 | 593 | 1,120 | 2,290 | 3,430 | 6,610 | 10,500 | 18,600 | 38,000 |
| 550 | 269 | 563 | 1,060 | 2,180 | 3,260 | 6,280 | 10,000 | 17,700 | 36,100 |
| 600 | 257 | 537 | 1,010 | 2,080 | 3,110 | 5,990 | 9,550 | 16,900 | 34,400 |
| 650 | 246 | 514 | 969 | 1,990 | 2,980 | 5,740 | 9,150 | 16,200 | 33,000 |
| 700 | 236 | 494 | 931 | 1,910 | 2,860 | 5,510 | 8,790 | 15,500 | 31,700 |
| 750 | 228 | 476 | 897 | 1,840 | 2,760 | 5,310 | 8,470 | 15,000 | 30,500 |
| 800 | 220 | 460 | 866 | 1,780 | 2,660 | 5,130 | 8,180 | 14,500 | 29,500 |
| 850 | 213 | 445 | 838 | 1,720 | 2,580 | 4,960 | 7,910 | 14,000 | 28,500 |
| 900 | 206 | 431 | 812 | 1,670 | 2,500 | 4,810 | 7,670 | 13,600 | 27,700 |
| 950 | 200 | 419 | 789 | 1,620 | 2,430 | 4,670 | 7,450 | 13,200 | 26,900 |
| 1,000 | 195 | 407 | 767 | 1,580 | 2,360 | 4,550 | 7,240 | 12,800 | 26,100 |
| 1,100 | 185 | 387 | 729 | 1,500 | 2,240 | 4,320 | 6,890 | 12,200 | 24,800 |
| 1,200 | 177 | 369 | 695 | 1,430 | 2,140 | 4,120 | 6,570 | 11,600 | 23,700 |
| 1,300 | 169 | 353 | 666 | 1,370 | 2,050 | 3,940 | 6,290 | 11,100 | 22,700 |
| 1,400 | 162 | 340 | 640 | 1,310 | 1,970 | 3,790 | 6,040 | 10,700 | 21,800 |
| 1,500 | 156 | 327 | 616 | 1,270 | 1,900 | 3,650 | 5,820 | 10,300 | 21,000 |
| 1,600 | 151 | 316 | 595 | 1,220 | 1,830 | 3,530 | 5,620 | 10,000 | 20,300 |
| 1,700 | 146 | 306 | 576 | 1,180 | 1,770 | 3,410 | 5,440 | 9,610 | 19,600 |
| 1,800 | 142 | 296 | 558 | 1,150 | 1,720 | 3,310 | 5,270 | 9,320 | 19,000 |
| 1,900 | 138 | 288 | 542 | 1,110 | 1,670 | 3,210 | 5,120 | 9,050 | 18,400 |
| 2,000 | 134 | 280 | 527 | 1,080 | 1,620 | 3,120 | 4,980 | 8,800 | 18,000 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(7)
SCHEDULE 40 METALLIC PIPE**

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | 5.0 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 3.5 psi |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| Nominal | PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 2-1/2 | 3 | 4 |
| Actual ID | 0.622 | 0.824 | 1.049 | 1.380 | 1.610 | 2.067 | 2.469 | 3.068 | 4.026 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 3,190 | 6,430 | 11,800 | 24,200 | 36,200 | 69,700 | 111,000 | 196,000 | 401,000 |
| 20 | 2,250 | 4,550 | 8,320 | 17,100 | 25,600 | 49,300 | 78,600 | 139,000 | 283,000 |
| 30 | 1,840 | 3,720 | 6,790 | 14,000 | 20,900 | 40,300 | 64,200 | 113,000 | 231,000 |
| 40 | 1,590 | 3,220 | 5,880 | 12,100 | 18,100 | 34,900 | 55,600 | 98,200 | 200,000 |
| 50 | 1,430 | 2,880 | 5,260 | 10,800 | 16,200 | 31,200 | 49,700 | 87,900 | 179,000 |
| 60 | 1,300 | 2,630 | 4,800 | 9,860 | 14,800 | 28,500 | 45,400 | 80,200 | 164,000 |
| 70 | 1,200 | 2,430 | 4,450 | 9,130 | 13,700 | 26,400 | 42,000 | 74,300 | 151,000 |
| 80 | 1,150 | 2,330 | 4,260 | 8,540 | 12,800 | 24,700 | 39,300 | 69,500 | 142,000 |
| 90 | 1,060 | 2,150 | 3,920 | 8,050 | 12,100 | 23,200 | 37,000 | 65,500 | 134,000 |
| 100 | 979 | 1,980 | 3,620 | 7,430 | 11,100 | 21,400 | 34,200 | 60,400 | 123,000 |
| 125 | 876 | 1,770 | 3,240 | 6,640 | 9,950 | 19,200 | 30,600 | 54,000 | 110,000 |
| 150 | 786 | 1,590 | 2,910 | 5,960 | 8,940 | 17,200 | 27,400 | 48,500 | 98,900 |
| 175 | 728 | 1,470 | 2,690 | 5,520 | 8,270 | 15,900 | 25,400 | 44,900 | 91,600 |
| 200 | 673 | 1,360 | 2,490 | 5,100 | 7,650 | 14,700 | 23,500 | 41,500 | 84,700 |
| 250 | 558 | 1,170 | 2,200 | 4,510 | 6,760 | 13,000 | 20,800 | 36,700 | 74,900 |
| 300 | 506 | 1,060 | 1,990 | 4,090 | 6,130 | 11,800 | 18,800 | 33,300 | 67,800 |
| 350 | 465 | 973 | 1,830 | 3,760 | 5,640 | 10,900 | 17,300 | 30,600 | 62,400 |
| 400 | 433 | 905 | 1,710 | 3,500 | 5,250 | 10,100 | 16,100 | 28,500 | 58,100 |
| 450 | 406 | 849 | 1,600 | 3,290 | 4,920 | 9,480 | 15,100 | 26,700 | 54,500 |
| 500 | 384 | 802 | 1,510 | 3,100 | 4,650 | 8,950 | 14,300 | 25,200 | 51,500 |
| 550 | 364 | 762 | 1,440 | 2,950 | 4,420 | 8,500 | 13,600 | 24,000 | 48,900 |
| 600 | 348 | 727 | 1,370 | 2,810 | 4,210 | 8,110 | 12,900 | 22,900 | 46,600 |
| 650 | 333 | 696 | 1,310 | 2,690 | 4,030 | 7,770 | 12,400 | 21,900 | 44,600 |
| 700 | 320 | 669 | 1,260 | 2,590 | 3,880 | 7,460 | 11,900 | 21,000 | 42,900 |
| 750 | 308 | 644 | 1,210 | 2,490 | 3,730 | 7,190 | 11,500 | 20,300 | 41,300 |
| 800 | 298 | 622 | 1,170 | 2,410 | 3,610 | 6,940 | 11,100 | 19,600 | 39,900 |
| 850 | 288 | 602 | 1,130 | 2,330 | 3,490 | 6,720 | 10,700 | 18,900 | 38,600 |
| 900 | 279 | 584 | 1,100 | 2,260 | 3,380 | 6,520 | 10,400 | 18,400 | 37,400 |
| 950 | 271 | 567 | 1,070 | 2,190 | 3,290 | 6,330 | 10,100 | 17,800 | 36,400 |
| 1,000 | 264 | 551 | 1,040 | 2,130 | 3,200 | 6,150 | 9,810 | 17,300 | 35,400 |
| 1,100 | 250 | 524 | 987 | 2,030 | 3,030 | 5,840 | 9,320 | 16,500 | 33,600 |
| 1,200 | 239 | 500 | 941 | 1,930 | 2,900 | 5,580 | 8,890 | 15,700 | 32,000 |
| 1,300 | 229 | 478 | 901 | 1,850 | 2,770 | 5,340 | 8,510 | 15,000 | 30,700 |
| 1,400 | 220 | 460 | 866 | 1,780 | 2,660 | 5,130 | 8,180 | 14,500 | 29,500 |
| 1,500 | 212 | 443 | 834 | 1,710 | 2,570 | 4,940 | 7,880 | 13,900 | 28,400 |
| 1,600 | 205 | 428 | 806 | 1,650 | 2,480 | 4,770 | 7,610 | 13,400 | 27,400 |
| 1,700 | 198 | 414 | 780 | 1,600 | 2,400 | 4,620 | 7,360 | 13,000 | 26,500 |
| 1,800 | 192 | 401 | 756 | 1,550 | 2,330 | 4,480 | 7,140 | 12,600 | 25,700 |
| 1,900 | 186 | 390 | 734 | 1,510 | 2,260 | 4,350 | 6,930 | 12,300 | 25,000 |
| 2,000 | 181 | 379 | 714 | 1,470 | 2,200 | 4,230 | 6,740 | 11,900 | 24,300 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(8)
SEMIRIGID COPPER TUBING**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 0.3 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| | | TUBE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Nominal | K & L | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 |
| | ACR | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1-1/8 | 1-3/8 | — | — |
| Outside | | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.625 | 0.750 | 0.875 | 1.125 | 1.375 | 1.625 | 2.125 |
| Inside | | 0.305 | 0.402 | 0.527 | 0.652 | 0.745 | 0.995 | 1.245 | 1.481 | 1.959 |
| Length (ft) | | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 20 | 42 | 85 | 148 | 210 | 448 | 806 | 1,270 | 2,650 | |
| 20 | 14 | 29 | 58 | 102 | 144 | 308 | 554 | 873 | 1,820 | |
| 30 | 11 | 23 | 47 | 82 | 116 | 247 | 445 | 701 | 1,460 | |
| 40 | 10 | 20 | 40 | 70 | 99 | 211 | 381 | 600 | 1,250 | |
| 50 | NA | 17 | 35 | 62 | 88 | 187 | 337 | 532 | 1,110 | |
| 60 | NA | 16 | 32 | 56 | 79 | 170 | 306 | 482 | 1,000 | |
| 70 | NA | 14 | 29 | 52 | 73 | 156 | 281 | 443 | 924 | |
| 80 | NA | 13 | 27 | 48 | 68 | 145 | 262 | 413 | 859 | |
| 90 | NA | 13 | 26 | 45 | 64 | 136 | 245 | 387 | 806 | |
| 100 | NA | 12 | 24 | 43 | 60 | 129 | 232 | 366 | 761 | |
| 125 | NA | 11 | 22 | 38 | 53 | 114 | 206 | 324 | 675 | |
| 150 | NA | 10 | 20 | 34 | 48 | 103 | 186 | 294 | 612 | |
| 175 | NA | NA | 18 | 31 | 45 | 95 | 171 | 270 | 563 | |
| 200 | NA | NA | 17 | 29 | 41 | 89 | 159 | 251 | 523 | |
| 250 | NA | NA | 15 | 26 | 37 | 78 | 141 | 223 | 464 | |
| 300 | NA | NA | 13 | 23 | 33 | 71 | 128 | 202 | 420 | |
| 350 | NA | NA | 12 | 22 | 31 | 65 | 118 | 186 | 387 | |
| 400 | NA | NA | 11 | 20 | 28 | 61 | 110 | 173 | 360 | |
| 450 | NA | NA | 11 | 19 | 27 | 57 | 103 | 162 | 338 | |
| 500 | NA | NA | 10 | 18 | 25 | 54 | 97 | 153 | 319 | |
| 550 | NA | NA | NA | 17 | 24 | 51 | 92 | 145 | 303 | |
| 600 | NA | NA | NA | 16 | 23 | 49 | 88 | 139 | 289 | |
| 650 | NA | NA | NA | 15 | 22 | 47 | 84 | 133 | 277 | |
| 700 | NA | NA | NA | 15 | 21 | 45 | 81 | 128 | 266 | |
| 750 | NA | NA | NA | 14 | 20 | 43 | 78 | 123 | 256 | |
| 800 | NA | NA | NA | 14 | 20 | 42 | 75 | 119 | 247 | |
| 850 | NA | NA | NA | 13 | 19 | 40 | 73 | 115 | 239 | |
| 900 | NA | NA | NA | 13 | 18 | 39 | 71 | 111 | 232 | |
| 950 | NA | NA | NA | 13 | 18 | 38 | 69 | 108 | 225 | |
| 1,000 | NA | NA | NA | 12 | 17 | 37 | 67 | 105 | 219 | |
| 1,100 | NA | NA | NA | 12 | 16 | 35 | 63 | 100 | 208 | |
| 1,200 | NA | NA | NA | 11 | 16 | 34 | 60 | 95 | 199 | |
| 1,300 | NA | NA | NA | 11 | 15 | 32 | 58 | 91 | 190 | |
| 1,400 | NA | NA | NA | 10 | 14 | 31 | 56 | 88 | 183 | |
| 1,500 | NA | NA | NA | NA | 14 | 30 | 54 | 84 | 176 | |
| 1,600 | NA | NA | NA | NA | 13 | 29 | 52 | 82 | 170 | |
| 1,700 | NA | NA | NA | NA | 13 | 28 | 50 | 79 | 164 | |
| 1,800 | NA | NA | NA | NA | 13 | 27 | 49 | 77 | 159 | |
| 1,900 | NA | NA | NA | NA | 12 | 26 | 47 | 74 | 155 | |
| 2,000 | NA | NA | NA | NA | 12 | 25 | 46 | 72 | 151 | |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table capacities are based on Type K copper tubing inside diameter (shown), which has the smallest inside diameter of the copper tubing products.
2. NA means a flow of less than 10 cfh.
3. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(9)
SEMIRIGID COPPER TUBING**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 0.5 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| | | TUBE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Nominal | K & L | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 |
| | ACR | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1-1/8 | 1-3/8 | — | — |
| Outside | | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.625 | 0.750 | 0.875 | 1.125 | 1.375 | 1.625 | 2.125 |
| Inside | | 0.305 | 0.402 | 0.527 | 0.652 | 0.745 | 0.995 | 1.245 | 1.481 | 1.959 |
| Length (ft) | | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 27 | 55 | 111 | 195 | 276 | 590 | 1,060 | 1,680 | 3,490 | |
| 20 | 18 | 38 | 77 | 134 | 190 | 406 | 730 | 1,150 | 2,400 | |
| 30 | 15 | 30 | 61 | 107 | 152 | 326 | 586 | 925 | 1,930 | |
| 40 | 13 | 26 | 53 | 92 | 131 | 279 | 502 | 791 | 1,650 | |
| 50 | 11 | 23 | 47 | 82 | 116 | 247 | 445 | 701 | 1,460 | |
| 60 | 10 | 21 | 42 | 74 | 105 | 224 | 403 | 635 | 1,320 | |
| 70 | NA | 19 | 39 | 68 | 96 | 206 | 371 | 585 | 1,220 | |
| 80 | NA | 18 | 36 | 63 | 90 | 192 | 345 | 544 | 1,130 | |
| 90 | NA | 17 | 34 | 59 | 84 | 180 | 324 | 510 | 1,060 | |
| 100 | NA | 16 | 32 | 56 | 79 | 170 | 306 | 482 | 1,000 | |
| 125 | NA | 14 | 28 | 50 | 70 | 151 | 271 | 427 | 890 | |
| 150 | NA | 13 | 26 | 45 | 64 | 136 | 245 | 387 | 806 | |
| 175 | NA | 12 | 24 | 41 | 59 | 125 | 226 | 356 | 742 | |
| 200 | NA | 11 | 22 | 39 | 55 | 117 | 210 | 331 | 690 | |
| 250 | NA | NA | 20 | 34 | 48 | 103 | 186 | 294 | 612 | |
| 300 | NA | NA | 18 | 31 | 44 | 94 | 169 | 266 | 554 | |
| 350 | NA | NA | 16 | 28 | 40 | 86 | 155 | 245 | 510 | |
| 400 | NA | NA | 15 | 26 | 38 | 80 | 144 | 228 | 474 | |
| 450 | NA | NA | 14 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 135 | 214 | 445 | |
| 500 | NA | NA | 13 | 23 | 33 | 71 | 128 | 202 | 420 | |
| 550 | NA | NA | 13 | 22 | 32 | 68 | 122 | 192 | 399 | |
| 600 | NA | NA | 12 | 21 | 30 | 64 | 116 | 183 | 381 | |
| 650 | NA | NA | 12 | 20 | 29 | 62 | 111 | 175 | 365 | |
| 700 | NA | NA | 11 | 20 | 28 | 59 | 107 | 168 | 350 | |
| 750 | NA | NA | 11 | 19 | 27 | 57 | 103 | 162 | 338 | |
| 800 | NA | NA | 10 | 18 | 26 | 55 | 99 | 156 | 326 | |
| 850 | NA | NA | 10 | 18 | 25 | 53 | 96 | 151 | 315 | |
| 900 | NA | NA | NA | 17 | 24 | 52 | 93 | 147 | 306 | |
| 950 | NA | NA | NA | 17 | 24 | 50 | 90 | 143 | 297 | |
| 1,000 | NA | NA | NA | 16 | 23 | 49 | 88 | 139 | 289 | |
| 1,100 | NA | NA | NA | 15 | 22 | 46 | 84 | 132 | 274 | |
| 1,200 | NA | NA | NA | 15 | 21 | 44 | 80 | 126 | 262 | |
| 1,300 | NA | NA | NA | 14 | 20 | 42 | 76 | 120 | 251 | |
| 1,400 | NA | NA | NA | 13 | 19 | 41 | 73 | 116 | 241 | |
| 1,500 | NA | NA | NA | 13 | 18 | 39 | 71 | 111 | 232 | |
| 1,600 | NA | NA | NA | 13 | 18 | 38 | 68 | 108 | 224 | |
| 1,700 | NA | NA | NA | 12 | 17 | 37 | 66 | 104 | 217 | |
| 1,800 | NA | NA | NA | 12 | 17 | 36 | 64 | 101 | 210 | |
| 1,900 | NA | NA | NA | 11 | 16 | 35 | 62 | 98 | 204 | |
| 2,000 | NA | NA | NA | 11 | 16 | 34 | 60 | 95 | 199 | |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table capacities are based on Type K copper tubing inside diameter (shown), which has the smallest inside diameter of the copper tubing products.
2. NA means a flow of less than 10 cfh.
3. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(10)
SEMIRIGID COPPER TUBING**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 1.0 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| INTENDED USE: SIZING BETWEEN HOUSE LINE REGULATOR AND THE APPLIANCE | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| TUBE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal | K & L | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 |
| | ACR | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1-1/8 | 1-3/8 | — | — |
| Outside | | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.625 | 0.750 | 0.875 | 1.125 | 1.375 | 1.625 | 2.125 |
| Inside | | 0.305 | 0.402 | 0.527 | 0.652 | 0.745 | 0.995 | 1.245 | 1.481 | 1.959 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 39 | 80 | 162 | 283 | 402 | 859 | 1,550 | 2,440 | 5,080 | |
| 20 | 27 | 55 | 111 | 195 | 276 | 590 | 1,060 | 1,680 | 3,490 | |
| 30 | 21 | 44 | 89 | 156 | 222 | 474 | 853 | 1,350 | 2,800 | |
| 40 | 18 | 38 | 77 | 134 | 190 | 406 | 730 | 1,150 | 2,400 | |
| 50 | 16 | 33 | 68 | 119 | 168 | 359 | 647 | 1,020 | 2,130 | |
| 60 | 15 | 30 | 61 | 107 | 152 | 326 | 586 | 925 | 1,930 | |
| 70 | 13 | 28 | 57 | 99 | 140 | 300 | 539 | 851 | 1,770 | |
| 80 | 13 | 26 | 53 | 92 | 131 | 279 | 502 | 791 | 1,650 | |
| 90 | 12 | 24 | 49 | 86 | 122 | 262 | 471 | 742 | 1,550 | |
| 100 | 11 | 23 | 47 | 82 | 116 | 247 | 445 | 701 | 1,460 | |
| 125 | NA | 20 | 41 | 72 | 103 | 219 | 394 | 622 | 1,290 | |
| 150 | NA | 18 | 37 | 65 | 93 | 198 | 357 | 563 | 1,170 | |
| 175 | NA | 17 | 34 | 60 | 85 | 183 | 329 | 518 | 1,080 | |
| 200 | NA | 16 | 32 | 56 | 79 | 170 | 306 | 482 | 1,000 | |
| 250 | NA | 14 | 28 | 50 | 70 | 151 | 271 | 427 | 890 | |
| 300 | NA | 13 | 26 | 45 | 64 | 136 | 245 | 387 | 806 | |
| 350 | NA | 12 | 24 | 41 | 59 | 125 | 226 | 356 | 742 | |
| 400 | NA | 11 | 22 | 39 | 55 | 117 | 210 | 331 | 690 | |
| 450 | NA | 10 | 21 | 36 | 51 | 110 | 197 | 311 | 647 | |
| 500 | NA | NA | 20 | 34 | 48 | 103 | 186 | 294 | 612 | |
| 550 | NA | NA | 19 | 32 | 46 | 98 | 177 | 279 | 581 | |
| 600 | NA | NA | 18 | 31 | 44 | 94 | 169 | 266 | 554 | |
| 650 | NA | NA | 17 | 30 | 42 | 90 | 162 | 255 | 531 | |
| 700 | NA | NA | 16 | 28 | 40 | 86 | 155 | 245 | 510 | |
| 750 | NA | NA | 16 | 27 | 39 | 83 | 150 | 236 | 491 | |
| 800 | NA | NA | 15 | 26 | 38 | 80 | 144 | 228 | 474 | |
| 850 | NA | NA | 15 | 26 | 36 | 78 | 140 | 220 | 459 | |
| 900 | NA | NA | 14 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 135 | 214 | 445 | |
| 950 | NA | NA | 14 | 24 | 34 | 73 | 132 | 207 | 432 | |
| 1,000 | NA | NA | 13 | 23 | 33 | 71 | 128 | 202 | 420 | |
| 1,100 | NA | NA | 13 | 22 | 32 | 68 | 122 | 192 | 399 | |
| 1,200 | NA | NA | 12 | 21 | 30 | 64 | 116 | 183 | 381 | |
| 1,300 | NA | NA | 12 | 20 | 29 | 62 | 111 | 175 | 365 | |
| 1,400 | NA | NA | 11 | 20 | 28 | 59 | 107 | 168 | 350 | |
| 1,500 | NA | NA | 11 | 19 | 27 | 57 | 103 | 162 | 338 | |
| 1,600 | NA | NA | 10 | 18 | 26 | 55 | 99 | 156 | 326 | |
| 1,700 | NA | NA | 10 | 18 | 25 | 53 | 96 | 151 | 315 | |
| 1,800 | NA | NA | NA | 17 | 24 | 52 | 93 | 147 | 306 | |
| 1,900 | NA | NA | NA | 17 | 24 | 50 | 90 | 143 | 297 | |
| 2,000 | NA | NA | NA | 16 | 23 | 49 | 88 | 139 | 289 | |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table capacities are based on Type K copper tubing inside diameter (shown), which has the smallest inside diameter of the copper tubing products.
2. NA means a flow of less than 10 cfh.
3. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(11)
SEMIRIGID COPPER TUBING**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 17.0 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| | | TUBE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Nominal | K & L | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 |
| | ACR | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1-1/8 | 1-3/8 | — | — |
| Outside | | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.625 | 0.750 | 0.875 | 1.125 | 1.375 | 1.625 | 2.125 |
| Inside | | 0.305 | 0.402 | 0.527 | 0.652 | 0.745 | 0.995 | 1.245 | 1.481 | 1.959 |
| Length (ft) | | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | 190 | 391 | 796 | 1,390 | 1,970 | 4,220 | 7,590 | 12,000 | 24,900 |
| 20 | | 130 | 269 | 547 | 956 | 1,360 | 2,900 | 5,220 | 8,230 | 17,100 |
| 30 | | 105 | 216 | 439 | 768 | 1,090 | 2,330 | 4,190 | 6,610 | 13,800 |
| 40 | | 90 | 185 | 376 | 657 | 932 | 1,990 | 3,590 | 5,650 | 11,800 |
| 50 | | 79 | 164 | 333 | 582 | 826 | 1,770 | 3,180 | 5,010 | 10,400 |
| 60 | | 72 | 148 | 302 | 528 | 749 | 1,600 | 2,880 | 4,540 | 9,460 |
| 70 | | 66 | 137 | 278 | 486 | 689 | 1,470 | 2,650 | 4,180 | 8,700 |
| 80 | | 62 | 127 | 258 | 452 | 641 | 1,370 | 2,460 | 3,890 | 8,090 |
| 90 | | 58 | 119 | 243 | 424 | 601 | 1,280 | 2,310 | 3,650 | 7,590 |
| 100 | | 55 | 113 | 229 | 400 | 568 | 1,210 | 2,180 | 3,440 | 7,170 |
| 125 | | 48 | 100 | 203 | 355 | 503 | 1,080 | 1,940 | 3,050 | 6,360 |
| 150 | | 44 | 90 | 184 | 321 | 456 | 974 | 1,750 | 2,770 | 5,760 |
| 175 | | 40 | 83 | 169 | 296 | 420 | 896 | 1,610 | 2,540 | 5,300 |
| 200 | | 38 | 77 | 157 | 275 | 390 | 834 | 1,500 | 2,370 | 4,930 |
| 250 | | 33 | 69 | 140 | 244 | 346 | 739 | 1,330 | 2,100 | 4,370 |
| 300 | | 30 | 62 | 126 | 221 | 313 | 670 | 1,210 | 1,900 | 3,960 |
| 350 | | 28 | 57 | 116 | 203 | 288 | 616 | 1,110 | 1,750 | 3,640 |
| 400 | | 26 | 53 | 108 | 189 | 268 | 573 | 1,030 | 1,630 | 3,390 |
| 450 | | 24 | 50 | 102 | 177 | 252 | 538 | 968 | 1,530 | 3,180 |
| 500 | | 23 | 47 | 96 | 168 | 238 | 508 | 914 | 1,440 | 3,000 |
| 550 | | 22 | 45 | 91 | 159 | 226 | 482 | 868 | 1,370 | 2,850 |
| 600 | | 21 | 43 | 87 | 152 | 215 | 460 | 829 | 1,310 | 2,720 |
| 650 | | 20 | 41 | 83 | 145 | 206 | 441 | 793 | 1,250 | 2,610 |
| 700 | | 19 | 39 | 80 | 140 | 198 | 423 | 762 | 1,200 | 2,500 |
| 750 | | 18 | 38 | 77 | 135 | 191 | 408 | 734 | 1,160 | 2,410 |
| 800 | | 18 | 37 | 74 | 130 | 184 | 394 | 709 | 1,120 | 2,330 |
| 850 | | 17 | 35 | 72 | 126 | 178 | 381 | 686 | 1,080 | 2,250 |
| 900 | | 17 | 34 | 70 | 122 | 173 | 370 | 665 | 1,050 | 2,180 |
| 950 | | 16 | 33 | 68 | 118 | 168 | 359 | 646 | 1,020 | 2,120 |
| 1,000 | | 16 | 32 | 66 | 115 | 163 | 349 | 628 | 991 | 2,060 |
| 1,100 | | 15 | 31 | 63 | 109 | 155 | 332 | 597 | 941 | 1,960 |
| 1,200 | | 14 | 29 | 60 | 104 | 148 | 316 | 569 | 898 | 1,870 |
| 1,300 | | 14 | 28 | 57 | 100 | 142 | 303 | 545 | 860 | 1,790 |
| 1,400 | | 13 | 27 | 55 | 96 | 136 | 291 | 524 | 826 | 1,720 |
| 1,500 | | 13 | 26 | 53 | 93 | 131 | 280 | 505 | 796 | 1,660 |
| 1,600 | | 12 | 25 | 51 | 89 | 127 | 271 | 487 | 768 | 1,600 |
| 1,700 | | 12 | 24 | 49 | 86 | 123 | 262 | 472 | 744 | 1,550 |
| 1,800 | | 11 | 24 | 48 | 84 | 119 | 254 | 457 | 721 | 1,500 |
| 1,900 | | 11 | 23 | 47 | 81 | 115 | 247 | 444 | 700 | 1,460 |
| 2,000 | | 11 | 22 | 45 | 79 | 112 | 240 | 432 | 681 | 1,420 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table capacities are based on Type K copper tubing inside diameter (shown), which has the smallest inside diameter of the copper tubing products.
2. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(12)
SEMIRIGID COPPER TUBING**

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | 2.0 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 1.0 psi |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| TUBE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Nominal | K & L | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 |
| | ACR | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1-1/8 | 1-3/8 | — | — |
| Outside | | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.625 | 0.750 | 0.875 | 1.125 | 1.375 | 1.625 | 2.125 |
| Inside | | 0.305 | 0.402 | 0.527 | 0.652 | 0.745 | 0.995 | 1.245 | 1.481 | 1.959 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 245 | 506 | 1,030 | 1,800 | 2,550 | 5,450 | 9,820 | 15,500 | 32,200 | |
| 20 | 169 | 348 | 708 | 1,240 | 1,760 | 3,750 | 6,750 | 10,600 | 22,200 | |
| 30 | 135 | 279 | 568 | 993 | 1,410 | 3,010 | 5,420 | 8,550 | 17,800 | |
| 40 | 116 | 239 | 486 | 850 | 1,210 | 2,580 | 4,640 | 7,310 | 15,200 | |
| 50 | 103 | 212 | 431 | 754 | 1,070 | 2,280 | 4,110 | 6,480 | 13,500 | |
| 60 | 93 | 192 | 391 | 683 | 969 | 2,070 | 3,730 | 5,870 | 12,200 | |
| 70 | 86 | 177 | 359 | 628 | 891 | 1,900 | 3,430 | 5,400 | 11,300 | |
| 80 | 80 | 164 | 334 | 584 | 829 | 1,770 | 3,190 | 5,030 | 10,500 | |
| 90 | 75 | 154 | 314 | 548 | 778 | 1,660 | 2,990 | 4,720 | 9,820 | |
| 100 | 71 | 146 | 296 | 518 | 735 | 1,570 | 2,830 | 4,450 | 9,280 | |
| 125 | 63 | 129 | 263 | 459 | 651 | 1,390 | 2,500 | 3,950 | 8,220 | |
| 150 | 57 | 117 | 238 | 416 | 590 | 1,260 | 2,270 | 3,580 | 7,450 | |
| 175 | 52 | 108 | 219 | 383 | 543 | 1,160 | 2,090 | 3,290 | 6,850 | |
| 200 | 49 | 100 | 204 | 356 | 505 | 1,080 | 1,940 | 3,060 | 6,380 | |
| 250 | 43 | 89 | 181 | 315 | 448 | 956 | 1,720 | 2,710 | 5,650 | |
| 300 | 39 | 80 | 164 | 286 | 406 | 866 | 1,560 | 2,460 | 5,120 | |
| 350 | 36 | 74 | 150 | 263 | 373 | 797 | 1,430 | 2,260 | 4,710 | |
| 400 | 33 | 69 | 140 | 245 | 347 | 741 | 1,330 | 2,100 | 4,380 | |
| 450 | 31 | 65 | 131 | 230 | 326 | 696 | 1,250 | 1,970 | 4,110 | |
| 500 | 30 | 61 | 124 | 217 | 308 | 657 | 1,180 | 1,870 | 3,880 | |
| 550 | 28 | 58 | 118 | 206 | 292 | 624 | 1,120 | 1,770 | 3,690 | |
| 600 | 27 | 55 | 112 | 196 | 279 | 595 | 1,070 | 1,690 | 3,520 | |
| 650 | 26 | 53 | 108 | 188 | 267 | 570 | 1,030 | 1,620 | 3,370 | |
| 700 | 25 | 51 | 103 | 181 | 256 | 548 | 986 | 1,550 | 3,240 | |
| 750 | 24 | 49 | 100 | 174 | 247 | 528 | 950 | 1,500 | 3,120 | |
| 800 | 23 | 47 | 96 | 168 | 239 | 510 | 917 | 1,450 | 3,010 | |
| 850 | 22 | 46 | 93 | 163 | 231 | 493 | 888 | 1,400 | 2,920 | |
| 900 | 22 | 44 | 90 | 158 | 224 | 478 | 861 | 1,360 | 2,830 | |
| 950 | 21 | 43 | 88 | 153 | 217 | 464 | 836 | 1,320 | 2,740 | |
| 1,000 | 20 | 42 | 85 | 149 | 211 | 452 | 813 | 1,280 | 2,670 | |
| 1,100 | 19 | 40 | 81 | 142 | 201 | 429 | 772 | 1,220 | 2,540 | |
| 1,200 | 18 | 38 | 77 | 135 | 192 | 409 | 737 | 1,160 | 2,420 | |
| 1,300 | 18 | 36 | 74 | 129 | 183 | 392 | 705 | 1,110 | 2,320 | |
| 1,400 | 17 | 35 | 71 | 124 | 176 | 376 | 678 | 1,070 | 2,230 | |
| 1,500 | 16 | 34 | 68 | 120 | 170 | 363 | 653 | 1,030 | 2,140 | |
| 1,600 | 16 | 33 | 66 | 116 | 164 | 350 | 630 | 994 | 2,070 | |
| 1,700 | 15 | 31 | 64 | 112 | 159 | 339 | 610 | 962 | 2,000 | |
| 1,800 | 15 | 30 | 62 | 108 | 154 | 329 | 592 | 933 | 1,940 | |
| 1,900 | 14 | 30 | 60 | 105 | 149 | 319 | 575 | 906 | 1,890 | |
| 2,000 | 14 | 29 | 59 | 102 | 145 | 310 | 559 | 881 | 1,830 | |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table capacities are based on Type K copper tubing inside diameter (shown), which has the smallest inside diameter of the copper tubing products.
2. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(13)
SEMIRIGID COPPER TUBING**

| | |
|------------------|---------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | 2.0 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 1.5 psi |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| INTENDED USE | | Pipe sizing between point of delivery and the house line regulator. Total load supplied by a single house line regulator not exceeding 150 cubic feet per hour. | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| | | TUBE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal | K & L | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 |
| | ACR | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1-1/8 | 1-3/8 | — | — |
| Outside | | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.625 | 0.750 | 0.875 | 1.125 | 1.375 | 1.625 | 2.125 |
| Inside | | 0.305 | 0.402 | 0.527 | 0.652 | 0.745 | 0.995 | 1.245 | 1.481 | 1.959 |
| Length (ft) | | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 303 | 625 | 1,270 | 2,220 | 3,150 | 6,740 | 12,100 | 19,100 | 39,800 | |
| 20 | 208 | 430 | 874 | 1,530 | 2,170 | 4,630 | 8,330 | 13,100 | 27,400 | |
| 30 | 167 | 345 | 702 | 1,230 | 1,740 | 3,720 | 6,690 | 10,600 | 22,000 | |
| 40 | 143 | 295 | 601 | 1,050 | 1,490 | 3,180 | 5,730 | 9,030 | 18,800 | |
| 50 | 127 | 262 | 532 | 931 | 1,320 | 2,820 | 5,080 | 8,000 | 16,700 | |
| 60 | 115 | 237 | 482 | 843 | 1,200 | 2,560 | 4,600 | 7,250 | 15,100 | |
| 70 | 106 | 218 | 444 | 776 | 1,100 | 2,350 | 4,230 | 6,670 | 13,900 | |
| 80 | 98 | 203 | 413 | 722 | 1,020 | 2,190 | 3,940 | 6,210 | 12,900 | |
| 90 | 92 | 190 | 387 | 677 | 961 | 2,050 | 3,690 | 5,820 | 12,100 | |
| 100 | 87 | 180 | 366 | 640 | 907 | 1,940 | 3,490 | 5,500 | 11,500 | |
| 125 | 77 | 159 | 324 | 567 | 804 | 1,720 | 3,090 | 4,880 | 10,200 | |
| 150 | 70 | 144 | 294 | 514 | 729 | 1,560 | 2,800 | 4,420 | 9,200 | |
| 175 | 64 | 133 | 270 | 472 | 670 | 1,430 | 2,580 | 4,060 | 8,460 | |
| 200 | 60 | 124 | 252 | 440 | 624 | 1,330 | 2,400 | 3,780 | 7,870 | |
| 250 | 53 | 110 | 223 | 390 | 553 | 1,180 | 2,130 | 3,350 | 6,980 | |
| 300 | 48 | 99 | 202 | 353 | 501 | 1,070 | 1,930 | 3,040 | 6,320 | |
| 350 | 44 | 91 | 186 | 325 | 461 | 984 | 1,770 | 2,790 | 5,820 | |
| 400 | 41 | 85 | 173 | 302 | 429 | 916 | 1,650 | 2,600 | 5,410 | |
| 450 | 39 | 80 | 162 | 283 | 402 | 859 | 1,550 | 2,440 | 5,080 | |
| 500 | 36 | 75 | 153 | 268 | 380 | 811 | 1,460 | 2,300 | 4,800 | |
| 550 | 35 | 72 | 146 | 254 | 361 | 771 | 1,390 | 2,190 | 4,560 | |
| 600 | 33 | 68 | 139 | 243 | 344 | 735 | 1,320 | 2,090 | 4,350 | |
| 650 | 32 | 65 | 133 | 232 | 330 | 704 | 1,270 | 2,000 | 4,160 | |
| 700 | 30 | 63 | 128 | 223 | 317 | 676 | 1,220 | 1,920 | 4,000 | |
| 750 | 29 | 60 | 123 | 215 | 305 | 652 | 1,170 | 1,850 | 3,850 | |
| 800 | 28 | 58 | 119 | 208 | 295 | 629 | 1,130 | 1,790 | 3,720 | |
| 850 | 27 | 57 | 115 | 201 | 285 | 609 | 1,100 | 1,730 | 3,600 | |
| 900 | 27 | 55 | 111 | 195 | 276 | 590 | 1,060 | 1,680 | 3,490 | |
| 950 | 26 | 53 | 108 | 189 | 268 | 573 | 1,030 | 1,630 | 3,390 | |
| 1,000 | 25 | 52 | 105 | 184 | 261 | 558 | 1,000 | 1,580 | 3,300 | |
| 1,100 | 24 | 49 | 100 | 175 | 248 | 530 | 954 | 1,500 | 3,130 | |
| 1,200 | 23 | 47 | 95 | 167 | 237 | 505 | 910 | 1,430 | 2,990 | |
| 1,300 | 22 | 45 | 91 | 160 | 227 | 484 | 871 | 1,370 | 2,860 | |
| 1,400 | 21 | 43 | 88 | 153 | 218 | 465 | 837 | 1,320 | 2,750 | |
| 1,500 | 20 | 42 | 85 | 148 | 210 | 448 | 806 | 1,270 | 2,650 | |
| 1,600 | 19 | 40 | 82 | 143 | 202 | 432 | 779 | 1,230 | 2,560 | |
| 1,700 | 19 | 39 | 79 | 138 | 196 | 419 | 753 | 1,190 | 2,470 | |
| 1,800 | 18 | 38 | 77 | 134 | 190 | 406 | 731 | 1,150 | 2,400 | |
| 1,900 | 18 | 37 | 74 | 130 | 184 | 394 | 709 | 1,120 | 2,330 | |
| 2,000 | 17 | 36 | 72 | 126 | 179 | 383 | 690 | 1,090 | 2,270 | |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table capacities are based on Type K copper tubing inside diameter (shown), which has the smallest inside diameter of the copper tubing products.
2. Where this table is used to size the tubing upstream of a line pressure regulator, the pipe or tubing downstream of the line pressure regulator shall be sized using a pressure drop not greater than 1 inch w.c.
3. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(14)
SEMIRIGID COPPER TUBING**

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | 5.0 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 3.5 psi |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| | | TUBE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Nominal | K & L | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 |
| | ACR | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1-1/8 | 1-3/8 | — | — |
| Outside | | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.625 | 0.750 | 0.875 | 1.125 | 1.375 | 1.625 | 2.125 |
| Inside | | 0.305 | 0.402 | 0.527 | 0.652 | 0.745 | 0.995 | 1.245 | 1.481 | 1.959 |
| Length (ft) | | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 511 | 1,050 | 2,140 | 3,750 | 5,320 | 11,400 | 20,400 | 32,200 | 67,100 | |
| 20 | 351 | 724 | 1,470 | 2,580 | 3,650 | 7,800 | 14,000 | 22,200 | 46,100 | |
| 30 | 282 | 582 | 1,180 | 2,070 | 2,930 | 6,270 | 11,300 | 17,800 | 37,000 | |
| 40 | 241 | 498 | 1,010 | 1,770 | 2,510 | 5,360 | 9,660 | 15,200 | 31,700 | |
| 50 | 214 | 441 | 898 | 1,570 | 2,230 | 4,750 | 8,560 | 13,500 | 28,100 | |
| 60 | 194 | 400 | 813 | 1,420 | 2,020 | 4,310 | 7,750 | 12,200 | 25,500 | |
| 70 | 178 | 368 | 748 | 1,310 | 1,860 | 3,960 | 7,130 | 11,200 | 23,400 | |
| 80 | 166 | 342 | 696 | 1,220 | 1,730 | 3,690 | 6,640 | 10,500 | 21,800 | |
| 90 | 156 | 321 | 653 | 1,140 | 1,620 | 3,460 | 6,230 | 9,820 | 20,400 | |
| 100 | 147 | 303 | 617 | 1,080 | 1,530 | 3,270 | 5,880 | 9,270 | 19,300 | |
| 125 | 130 | 269 | 547 | 955 | 1,360 | 2,900 | 5,210 | 8,220 | 17,100 | |
| 150 | 118 | 243 | 495 | 866 | 1,230 | 2,620 | 4,720 | 7,450 | 15,500 | |
| 175 | 109 | 224 | 456 | 796 | 1,130 | 2,410 | 4,350 | 6,850 | 14,300 | |
| 200 | 101 | 208 | 424 | 741 | 1,050 | 2,250 | 4,040 | 6,370 | 13,300 | |
| 250 | 90 | 185 | 376 | 657 | 932 | 1,990 | 3,580 | 5,650 | 11,800 | |
| 300 | 81 | 167 | 340 | 595 | 844 | 1,800 | 3,250 | 5,120 | 10,700 | |
| 350 | 75 | 154 | 313 | 547 | 777 | 1,660 | 2,990 | 4,710 | 9,810 | |
| 400 | 69 | 143 | 291 | 509 | 722 | 1,540 | 2,780 | 4,380 | 9,120 | |
| 450 | 65 | 134 | 273 | 478 | 678 | 1,450 | 2,610 | 4,110 | 8,560 | |
| 500 | 62 | 127 | 258 | 451 | 640 | 1,370 | 2,460 | 3,880 | 8,090 | |
| 550 | 58 | 121 | 245 | 429 | 608 | 1,300 | 2,340 | 3,690 | 7,680 | |
| 600 | 56 | 115 | 234 | 409 | 580 | 1,240 | 2,230 | 3,520 | 7,330 | |
| 650 | 53 | 110 | 224 | 392 | 556 | 1,190 | 2,140 | 3,370 | 7,020 | |
| 700 | 51 | 106 | 215 | 376 | 534 | 1,140 | 2,050 | 3,240 | 6,740 | |
| 750 | 49 | 102 | 207 | 362 | 514 | 1,100 | 1,980 | 3,120 | 6,490 | |
| 800 | 48 | 98 | 200 | 350 | 497 | 1,060 | 1,910 | 3,010 | 6,270 | |
| 850 | 46 | 95 | 194 | 339 | 481 | 1,030 | 1,850 | 2,910 | 6,070 | |
| 900 | 45 | 92 | 188 | 328 | 466 | 1,000 | 1,790 | 2,820 | 5,880 | |
| 950 | 43 | 90 | 182 | 319 | 452 | 967 | 1,740 | 2,740 | 5,710 | |
| 1,000 | 42 | 87 | 177 | 310 | 440 | 940 | 1,690 | 2,670 | 5,560 | |
| 1,100 | 40 | 83 | 169 | 295 | 418 | 893 | 1,610 | 2,530 | 5,280 | |
| 1,200 | 38 | 79 | 161 | 281 | 399 | 852 | 1,530 | 2,420 | 5,040 | |
| 1,300 | 37 | 76 | 154 | 269 | 382 | 816 | 1,470 | 2,320 | 4,820 | |
| 1,400 | 35 | 73 | 148 | 259 | 367 | 784 | 1,410 | 2,220 | 4,630 | |
| 1,500 | 34 | 70 | 143 | 249 | 353 | 755 | 1,360 | 2,140 | 4,460 | |
| 1,600 | 33 | 68 | 138 | 241 | 341 | 729 | 1,310 | 2,070 | 4,310 | |
| 1,700 | 32 | 65 | 133 | 233 | 330 | 705 | 1,270 | 2,000 | 4,170 | |
| 1,800 | 31 | 63 | 129 | 226 | 320 | 684 | 1,230 | 1,940 | 4,040 | |
| 1,900 | 30 | 62 | 125 | 219 | 311 | 664 | 1,200 | 1,890 | 3,930 | |
| 2,000 | 29 | 60 | 122 | 213 | 302 | 646 | 1,160 | 1,830 | 3,820 | |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table capacities are based on Type K copper tubing inside diameter (shown), which has the smallest inside diameter of the copper tubing products.
2. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(15)
CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CSST)**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 0.5 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| TUBE SIZE (EHD) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Flow Designation | 13 | 15 | 18 | 19 | 23 | 25 | 30 | 31 | 37 | 39 | 46 | 48 | 60 | 62 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 46 | 63 | 115 | 134 | 225 | 270 | 471 | 546 | 895 | 1,037 | 1,790 | 2,070 | 3,660 | 4,140 |
| 10 | 32 | 44 | 82 | 95 | 161 | 192 | 330 | 383 | 639 | 746 | 1,260 | 1,470 | 2,600 | 2,930 |
| 15 | 25 | 35 | 66 | 77 | 132 | 157 | 267 | 310 | 524 | 615 | 1,030 | 1,200 | 2,140 | 2,400 |
| 20 | 22 | 31 | 58 | 67 | 116 | 137 | 231 | 269 | 456 | 536 | 888 | 1,050 | 1,850 | 2,080 |
| 25 | 19 | 27 | 52 | 60 | 104 | 122 | 206 | 240 | 409 | 482 | 793 | 936 | 1,660 | 1,860 |
| 30 | 18 | 25 | 47 | 55 | 96 | 112 | 188 | 218 | 374 | 442 | 723 | 856 | 1,520 | 1,700 |
| 40 | 15 | 21 | 41 | 47 | 83 | 97 | 162 | 188 | 325 | 386 | 625 | 742 | 1,320 | 1,470 |
| 50 | 13 | 19 | 37 | 42 | 75 | 87 | 144 | 168 | 292 | 347 | 559 | 665 | 1,180 | 1,320 |
| 60 | 12 | 17 | 34 | 38 | 68 | 80 | 131 | 153 | 267 | 318 | 509 | 608 | 1,080 | 1,200 |
| 70 | 11 | 16 | 31 | 36 | 63 | 74 | 121 | 141 | 248 | 295 | 471 | 563 | 1,000 | 1,110 |
| 80 | 10 | 15 | 29 | 33 | 60 | 69 | 113 | 132 | 232 | 277 | 440 | 527 | 940 | 1,040 |
| 90 | 10 | 14 | 28 | 32 | 57 | 65 | 107 | 125 | 219 | 262 | 415 | 498 | 887 | 983 |
| 100 | 9 | 13 | 26 | 30 | 54 | 62 | 101 | 118 | 208 | 249 | 393 | 472 | 843 | 933 |
| 150 | 7 | 10 | 20 | 23 | 42 | 48 | 78 | 91 | 171 | 205 | 320 | 387 | 691 | 762 |
| 200 | 6 | 9 | 18 | 21 | 38 | 44 | 71 | 82 | 148 | 179 | 277 | 336 | 600 | 661 |
| 250 | 5 | 8 | 16 | 19 | 34 | 39 | 63 | 74 | 133 | 161 | 247 | 301 | 538 | 591 |
| 300 | 5 | 7 | 15 | 17 | 32 | 36 | 57 | 67 | 95 | 148 | 226 | 275 | 492 | 540 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table includes losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends or fittings shall be increased by an equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: $L = 1.3n$, where L is additional length (feet) of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings or bends.
2. EHD—Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter, which is a measure of the relative hydraulic efficiency between different tubing sizes. The greater the value of EHD, the greater the gas capacity of the tubing.
3. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(16)
CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CSST)**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 3.0 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| INTENDED USE: INITIAL SUPPLY PRESSURE OF 8.0-INCH W.C. OR GREATER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| TUBE SIZE (EHD) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Designation | 13 | 15 | 18 | 19 | 23 | 25 | 30 | 31 | 37 | 39 | 46 | 48 | 60 | 62 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 120 | 160 | 277 | 327 | 529 | 649 | 1,180 | 1,370 | 2,140 | 2,423 | 4,430 | 5,010 | 8,800 | 10,100 |
| 10 | 83 | 112 | 197 | 231 | 380 | 462 | 828 | 958 | 1,530 | 1,740 | 3,200 | 3,560 | 6,270 | 7,160 |
| 15 | 67 | 90 | 161 | 189 | 313 | 379 | 673 | 778 | 1,250 | 1,433 | 2,540 | 2,910 | 5,140 | 5,850 |
| 20 | 57 | 78 | 140 | 164 | 273 | 329 | 580 | 672 | 1,090 | 1,249 | 2,200 | 2,530 | 4,460 | 5,070 |
| 25 | 51 | 69 | 125 | 147 | 245 | 295 | 518 | 599 | 978 | 1,123 | 1,960 | 2,270 | 4,000 | 4,540 |
| 30 | 46 | 63 | 115 | 134 | 225 | 270 | 471 | 546 | 895 | 1,029 | 1,790 | 2,070 | 3,660 | 4,140 |
| 40 | 39 | 54 | 100 | 116 | 196 | 234 | 407 | 471 | 778 | 897 | 1,550 | 1,800 | 3,180 | 3,590 |
| 50 | 35 | 48 | 89 | 104 | 176 | 210 | 363 | 421 | 698 | 806 | 1,380 | 1,610 | 2,850 | 3,210 |
| 60 | 32 | 44 | 82 | 95 | 161 | 192 | 330 | 383 | 639 | 739 | 1,260 | 1,470 | 2,600 | 2,930 |
| 70 | 29 | 41 | 76 | 88 | 150 | 178 | 306 | 355 | 593 | 686 | 1,170 | 1,360 | 2,420 | 2,720 |
| 80 | 27 | 38 | 71 | 82 | 141 | 167 | 285 | 331 | 555 | 644 | 1,090 | 1,280 | 2,260 | 2,540 |
| 90 | 26 | 36 | 67 | 77 | 133 | 157 | 268 | 311 | 524 | 609 | 1,030 | 1,200 | 2,140 | 2,400 |
| 100 | 24 | 34 | 63 | 73 | 126 | 149 | 254 | 295 | 498 | 579 | 974 | 1,140 | 2,030 | 2,280 |
| 150 | 19 | 27 | 52 | 60 | 104 | 122 | 206 | 240 | 409 | 477 | 793 | 936 | 1,660 | 1,860 |
| 200 | 17 | 23 | 45 | 52 | 91 | 106 | 178 | 207 | 355 | 415 | 686 | 812 | 1,440 | 1,610 |
| 250 | 15 | 21 | 40 | 46 | 82 | 95 | 159 | 184 | 319 | 373 | 613 | 728 | 1,290 | 1,440 |
| 300 | 13 | 19 | 37 | 42 | 75 | 87 | 144 | 168 | 234 | 342 | 559 | 665 | 1,180 | 1,320 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table includes losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends or fittings shall be increased by an equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: $L = 1.3n$ where L is additional length (feet) of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings or bends.
2. EHD—Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter, which is a measure of the relative hydraulic efficiency between different tubing sizes. The greater the value of EHD, the greater the gas capacity of the tubing.
3. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(17)
CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CSST)**

| | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 6.0 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| INTENDED USE: INITIAL SUPPLY PRESSURE OF 11.0-INCH W.C. OR GREATER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| TUBE SIZE (EHD) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Designation | 13 | 15 | 18 | 19 | 23 | 25 | 30 | 31 | 37 | 39 | 46 | 48 | 60 | 62 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 173 | 229 | 389 | 461 | 737 | 911 | 1,690 | 1,950 | 3,000 | 3,375 | 6,280 | 7,050 | 12,400 | 14,260 |
| 10 | 120 | 160 | 277 | 327 | 529 | 649 | 1,180 | 1,370 | 2,140 | 2,423 | 4,430 | 5,010 | 8,800 | 10,100 |
| 15 | 96 | 130 | 227 | 267 | 436 | 532 | 960 | 1,110 | 1,760 | 1,996 | 3,610 | 4,100 | 7,210 | 8,260 |
| 20 | 83 | 112 | 197 | 231 | 380 | 462 | 828 | 958 | 1,530 | 1,740 | 3,120 | 3,560 | 6,270 | 7,160 |
| 25 | 74 | 99 | 176 | 207 | 342 | 414 | 739 | 855 | 1,370 | 1,564 | 2,790 | 3,190 | 5,620 | 6,400 |
| 30 | 67 | 90 | 161 | 189 | 313 | 379 | 673 | 778 | 1,250 | 1,433 | 2,540 | 2,910 | 5,140 | 5,850 |
| 40 | 57 | 78 | 140 | 164 | 273 | 329 | 580 | 672 | 1,090 | 1,249 | 2,200 | 2,530 | 4,460 | 5,070 |
| 50 | 51 | 69 | 125 | 147 | 245 | 295 | 518 | 599 | 978 | 1,123 | 1,960 | 2,270 | 4,000 | 4,540 |
| 60 | 46 | 63 | 115 | 134 | 225 | 270 | 471 | 546 | 895 | 1,029 | 1,790 | 2,070 | 3,660 | 4,140 |
| 70 | 42 | 58 | 106 | 124 | 209 | 250 | 435 | 505 | 830 | 956 | 1,660 | 1,920 | 3,390 | 3,840 |
| 80 | 39 | 54 | 100 | 116 | 196 | 234 | 407 | 471 | 778 | 897 | 1,550 | 1,800 | 3,180 | 3,590 |
| 90 | 37 | 51 | 94 | 109 | 185 | 221 | 383 | 444 | 735 | 848 | 1,460 | 1,700 | 3,000 | 3,390 |
| 100 | 35 | 48 | 89 | 104 | 176 | 210 | 363 | 421 | 698 | 806 | 1,380 | 1,610 | 2,850 | 3,210 |
| 150 | 28 | 39 | 73 | 85 | 145 | 172 | 294 | 342 | 573 | 664 | 1,130 | 1,320 | 2,340 | 2,630 |
| 200 | 24 | 34 | 63 | 73 | 126 | 149 | 254 | 295 | 498 | 579 | 974 | 1,140 | 2,030 | 2,280 |
| 250 | 21 | 30 | 57 | 66 | 114 | 134 | 226 | 263 | 447 | 520 | 870 | 1,020 | 1,820 | 2,040 |
| 300 | 19 | 27 | 52 | 60 | 104 | 122 | 206 | 240 | 409 | 477 | 793 | 936 | 1,660 | 1,860 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table includes losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends or fittings shall be increased by an equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: $L = 1.3n$ where L is additional length (feet) of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings or bends.
2. EHD—Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter, which is a measure of the relative hydraulic efficiency between different tubing sizes. The greater the value of EHD, the greater the gas capacity of the tubing.
3. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(18)
CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CSST)**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Gas | Natural | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inlet Pressure | 2 psi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pressure Drop | 1.0 psi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TUBE SIZE (EHD) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Designation | 13 | 15 | 18 | 19 | 23 | 25 | 30 | 31 | 37 | 39 | 46 | 48 | 60 | 62 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 270 | 353 | 587 | 700 | 1,100 | 1,370 | 2,590 | 2,990 | 4,510 | 5,037 | 9,600 | 10,700 | 18,600 | 21,600 |
| 25 | 166 | 220 | 374 | 444 | 709 | 876 | 1,620 | 1,870 | 2,890 | 3,258 | 6,040 | 6,780 | 11,900 | 13,700 |
| 30 | 151 | 200 | 342 | 405 | 650 | 801 | 1,480 | 1,700 | 2,640 | 2,987 | 5,510 | 6,200 | 10,900 | 12,500 |
| 40 | 129 | 172 | 297 | 351 | 567 | 696 | 1,270 | 1,470 | 2,300 | 2,605 | 4,760 | 5,380 | 9,440 | 10,900 |
| 50 | 115 | 154 | 266 | 314 | 510 | 624 | 1,140 | 1,310 | 2,060 | 2,343 | 4,260 | 4,820 | 8,470 | 9,720 |
| 75 | 93 | 124 | 218 | 257 | 420 | 512 | 922 | 1,070 | 1,690 | 1,932 | 3,470 | 3,950 | 6,940 | 7,940 |
| 80 | 89 | 120 | 211 | 249 | 407 | 496 | 892 | 1,030 | 1,640 | 1,874 | 3,360 | 3,820 | 6,730 | 7,690 |
| 100 | 79 | 107 | 189 | 222 | 366 | 445 | 795 | 920 | 1,470 | 1,685 | 3,000 | 3,420 | 6,030 | 6,880 |
| 150 | 64 | 87 | 155 | 182 | 302 | 364 | 646 | 748 | 1,210 | 1,389 | 2,440 | 2,800 | 4,940 | 5,620 |
| 200 | 55 | 75 | 135 | 157 | 263 | 317 | 557 | 645 | 1,050 | 1,212 | 2,110 | 2,430 | 4,290 | 4,870 |
| 250 | 49 | 67 | 121 | 141 | 236 | 284 | 497 | 576 | 941 | 1,090 | 1,890 | 2,180 | 3,850 | 4,360 |
| 300 | 44 | 61 | 110 | 129 | 217 | 260 | 453 | 525 | 862 | 999 | 1,720 | 1,990 | 3,520 | 3,980 |
| 400 | 38 | 52 | 96 | 111 | 189 | 225 | 390 | 453 | 749 | 871 | 1,490 | 1,730 | 3,060 | 3,450 |
| 500 | 34 | 46 | 86 | 100 | 170 | 202 | 348 | 404 | 552 | 783 | 1,330 | 1,550 | 2,740 | 3,090 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator. Where regulator loss exceeds 3/4 psi, DO NOT USE THIS TABLE. Consult with the regulator manufacturer for pressure drops and capacity factors. Pressure drops across a regulator may vary with flow rate.
2. CAUTION: Capacities shown in the table might exceed maximum capacity for a selected regulator. Consult with the regulator or tubing manufacturer for guidance.
3. Table includes losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends or fittings shall be increased by an equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: $L = 1.3n$ where L is additional length (feet) of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings or bends.
4. EHD—Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter, which is a measure of the relative hydraulic efficiency between different tubing sizes. The greater the value of EHD, the greater the gas capacity of the tubing.
5. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits

**TABLE 402.4(19)
CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CSST)**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Gas | Natural | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inlet Pressure | 5.0 psi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pressure Drop | 3.5 psi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TUBE SIZE (EHD) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Designation | 13 | 15 | 18 | 19 | 23 | 25 | 30 | 31 | 37 | 39 | 46 | 48 | 60 | 62 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas Per Hour | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 523 | 674 | 1,080 | 1,300 | 2,000 | 2,530 | 4,920 | 5,660 | 8,300 | 9,140 | 18,100 | 19,800 | 34,400 | 40,400 |
| 25 | 322 | 420 | 691 | 827 | 1,290 | 1,620 | 3,080 | 3,540 | 5,310 | 5,911 | 11,400 | 12,600 | 22,000 | 25,600 |
| 30 | 292 | 382 | 632 | 755 | 1,180 | 1,480 | 2,800 | 3,230 | 4,860 | 5,420 | 10,400 | 11,500 | 20,100 | 23,400 |
| 40 | 251 | 329 | 549 | 654 | 1,030 | 1,280 | 2,420 | 2,790 | 4,230 | 4,727 | 8,970 | 10,000 | 17,400 | 20,200 |
| 50 | 223 | 293 | 492 | 586 | 926 | 1,150 | 2,160 | 2,490 | 3,790 | 4,251 | 8,020 | 8,930 | 15,600 | 18,100 |
| 75 | 180 | 238 | 403 | 479 | 763 | 944 | 1,750 | 2,020 | 3,110 | 3,506 | 6,530 | 7,320 | 12,800 | 14,800 |
| 80 | 174 | 230 | 391 | 463 | 740 | 915 | 1,690 | 1,960 | 3,020 | 3,400 | 6,320 | 7,090 | 12,400 | 14,300 |
| 100 | 154 | 205 | 350 | 415 | 665 | 820 | 1,510 | 1,740 | 2,710 | 3,057 | 5,650 | 6,350 | 11,100 | 12,800 |
| 150 | 124 | 166 | 287 | 339 | 548 | 672 | 1,230 | 1,420 | 2,220 | 2,521 | 4,600 | 5,200 | 9,130 | 10,500 |
| 200 | 107 | 143 | 249 | 294 | 478 | 584 | 1,060 | 1,220 | 1,930 | 2,199 | 3,980 | 4,510 | 7,930 | 9,090 |
| 250 | 95 | 128 | 223 | 263 | 430 | 524 | 945 | 1,090 | 1,730 | 1,977 | 3,550 | 4,040 | 7,110 | 8,140 |
| 300 | 86 | 116 | 204 | 240 | 394 | 479 | 860 | 995 | 1,590 | 1,813 | 3,240 | 3,690 | 6,500 | 7,430 |
| 400 | 74 | 100 | 177 | 208 | 343 | 416 | 742 | 858 | 1,380 | 1,581 | 2,800 | 3,210 | 5,650 | 6,440 |
| 500 | 66 | 89 | 159 | 186 | 309 | 373 | 662 | 766 | 1,040 | 1,422 | 2,500 | 2,870 | 5,060 | 5,760 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator. Where regulator loss exceeds 3/4 psi, DO NOT USE THIS TABLE. Consult with the regulator manufacturer for pressure drops and capacity factors. Pressure drops across a regulator may vary with flow rate.
2. CAUTION: Capacities shown in the table might exceed maximum capacity for a selected regulator. Consult with the regulator or tubing manufacturer for guidance.
3. Table includes losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends or fittings shall be increased by an equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: $L = 1.3n$ where L is additional length (feet) of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings or bends.
4. EHD—Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter, which is a measure of the relative hydraulic efficiency between different tubing sizes. The greater the value of EHD, the greater the gas capacity of the tubing.
5. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(20)
POLYETHYLENE PLASTIC PIPE**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 0.3 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Nominal OD | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Designation | SDR 9 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 10 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 |
| Actual ID | 0.660 | 0.860 | 1.077 | 1.328 | 1.554 | 1.943 | 2.864 | 3.682 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 153 | 305 | 551 | 955 | 1,440 | 2,590 | 7,170 | 13,900 |
| 20 | 105 | 210 | 379 | 656 | 991 | 1,780 | 4,920 | 9,520 |
| 30 | 84 | 169 | 304 | 527 | 796 | 1,430 | 3,950 | 7,640 |
| 40 | 72 | 144 | 260 | 451 | 681 | 1,220 | 3,380 | 6,540 |
| 50 | 64 | 128 | 231 | 400 | 604 | 1,080 | 3,000 | 5,800 |
| 60 | 58 | 116 | 209 | 362 | 547 | 983 | 2,720 | 5,250 |
| 70 | 53 | 107 | 192 | 333 | 503 | 904 | 2,500 | 4,830 |
| 80 | 50 | 99 | 179 | 310 | 468 | 841 | 2,330 | 4,500 |
| 90 | 46 | 93 | 168 | 291 | 439 | 789 | 2,180 | 4,220 |
| 100 | 44 | 88 | 159 | 275 | 415 | 745 | 2,060 | 3,990 |
| 125 | 39 | 78 | 141 | 243 | 368 | 661 | 1,830 | 3,530 |
| 150 | 35 | 71 | 127 | 221 | 333 | 598 | 1,660 | 3,200 |
| 175 | 32 | 65 | 117 | 203 | 306 | 551 | 1,520 | 2,940 |
| 200 | 30 | 60 | 109 | 189 | 285 | 512 | 1,420 | 2,740 |
| 250 | 27 | 54 | 97 | 167 | 253 | 454 | 1,260 | 2,430 |
| 300 | 24 | 48 | 88 | 152 | 229 | 411 | 1,140 | 2,200 |
| 350 | 22 | 45 | 81 | 139 | 211 | 378 | 1,050 | 2,020 |
| 400 | 21 | 42 | 75 | 130 | 196 | 352 | 974 | 1,880 |
| 450 | 19 | 39 | 70 | 122 | 184 | 330 | 914 | 1,770 |
| 500 | 18 | 37 | 66 | 115 | 174 | 312 | 863 | 1,670 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(21)
POLYETHYLENE PLASTIC PIPE**

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 0.5 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Nominal OD | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Designation | SDR 9 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 10 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 |
| Actual ID | 0.660 | 0.860 | 1.077 | 1.328 | 1.554 | 1.943 | 2.864 | 3.682 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 201 | 403 | 726 | 1,260 | 1,900 | 3,410 | 9,450 | 18,260 |
| 20 | 138 | 277 | 499 | 865 | 1,310 | 2,350 | 6,490 | 12,550 |
| 30 | 111 | 222 | 401 | 695 | 1,050 | 1,880 | 5,210 | 10,080 |
| 40 | 95 | 190 | 343 | 594 | 898 | 1,610 | 4,460 | 8,630 |
| 50 | 84 | 169 | 304 | 527 | 796 | 1,430 | 3,950 | 7,640 |
| 60 | 76 | 153 | 276 | 477 | 721 | 1,300 | 3,580 | 6,930 |
| 70 | 70 | 140 | 254 | 439 | 663 | 1,190 | 3,300 | 6,370 |
| 80 | 65 | 131 | 236 | 409 | 617 | 1,110 | 3,070 | 5,930 |
| 90 | 61 | 123 | 221 | 383 | 579 | 1,040 | 2,880 | 5,560 |
| 100 | 58 | 116 | 209 | 362 | 547 | 983 | 2,720 | 5,250 |
| 125 | 51 | 103 | 185 | 321 | 485 | 871 | 2,410 | 4,660 |
| 150 | 46 | 93 | 168 | 291 | 439 | 789 | 2,180 | 4,220 |
| 175 | 43 | 86 | 154 | 268 | 404 | 726 | 2,010 | 3,880 |
| 200 | 40 | 80 | 144 | 249 | 376 | 675 | 1,870 | 3,610 |
| 250 | 35 | 71 | 127 | 221 | 333 | 598 | 1,660 | 3,200 |
| 300 | 32 | 64 | 115 | 200 | 302 | 542 | 1,500 | 2,900 |
| 350 | 29 | 59 | 106 | 184 | 278 | 499 | 1,380 | 2,670 |
| 400 | 27 | 55 | 99 | 171 | 258 | 464 | 1,280 | 2,480 |
| 450 | 26 | 51 | 93 | 160 | 242 | 435 | 1,200 | 2,330 |
| 500 | 24 | 48 | 88 | 152 | 229 | 411 | 1,140 | 2,200 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(22)
POLYETHYLENE PLASTIC PIPE**

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | 2.0 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 1.0 psi |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Nominal OD | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Designation | SDR 9 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 10 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 |
| Actual ID | 0.660 | 0.860 | 1.077 | 1.328 | 1.554 | 1.943 | 2.864 | 3.682 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 1,860 | 3,720 | 6,710 | 11,600 | 17,600 | 31,600 | 87,300 | 169,000 |
| 20 | 1,280 | 2,560 | 4,610 | 7,990 | 12,100 | 21,700 | 60,000 | 116,000 |
| 30 | 1,030 | 2,050 | 3,710 | 6,420 | 9,690 | 17,400 | 48,200 | 93,200 |
| 40 | 878 | 1,760 | 3,170 | 5,490 | 8,300 | 14,900 | 41,200 | 79,700 |
| 50 | 778 | 1,560 | 2,810 | 4,870 | 7,350 | 13,200 | 36,600 | 70,700 |
| 60 | 705 | 1,410 | 2,550 | 4,410 | 6,660 | 12,000 | 33,100 | 64,000 |
| 70 | 649 | 1,300 | 2,340 | 4,060 | 6,130 | 11,000 | 30,500 | 58,900 |
| 80 | 603 | 1,210 | 2,180 | 3,780 | 5,700 | 10,200 | 28,300 | 54,800 |
| 90 | 566 | 1,130 | 2,050 | 3,540 | 5,350 | 9,610 | 26,600 | 51,400 |
| 100 | 535 | 1,070 | 1,930 | 3,350 | 5,050 | 9,080 | 25,100 | 48,600 |
| 125 | 474 | 949 | 1,710 | 2,970 | 4,480 | 8,050 | 22,300 | 43,000 |
| 150 | 429 | 860 | 1,550 | 2,690 | 4,060 | 7,290 | 20,200 | 39,000 |
| 175 | 395 | 791 | 1,430 | 2,470 | 3,730 | 6,710 | 18,600 | 35,900 |
| 200 | 368 | 736 | 1,330 | 2,300 | 3,470 | 6,240 | 17,300 | 33,400 |
| 250 | 326 | 652 | 1,180 | 2,040 | 3,080 | 5,530 | 15,300 | 29,600 |
| 300 | 295 | 591 | 1,070 | 1,850 | 2,790 | 5,010 | 13,900 | 26,800 |
| 350 | 272 | 544 | 981 | 1,700 | 2,570 | 4,610 | 12,800 | 24,700 |
| 400 | 253 | 506 | 913 | 1,580 | 2,390 | 4,290 | 11,900 | 22,900 |
| 450 | 237 | 475 | 856 | 1,480 | 2,240 | 4,020 | 11,100 | 21,500 |
| 500 | 224 | 448 | 809 | 1,400 | 2,120 | 3,800 | 10,500 | 20,300 |
| 550 | 213 | 426 | 768 | 1,330 | 2,010 | 3,610 | 9,990 | 19,300 |
| 600 | 203 | 406 | 733 | 1,270 | 1,920 | 3,440 | 9,530 | 18,400 |
| 650 | 194 | 389 | 702 | 1,220 | 1,840 | 3,300 | 9,130 | 17,600 |
| 700 | 187 | 374 | 674 | 1,170 | 1,760 | 3,170 | 8,770 | 16,900 |
| 750 | 180 | 360 | 649 | 1,130 | 1,700 | 3,050 | 8,450 | 16,300 |
| 800 | 174 | 348 | 627 | 1,090 | 1,640 | 2,950 | 8,160 | 15,800 |
| 850 | 168 | 336 | 607 | 1,050 | 1,590 | 2,850 | 7,890 | 15,300 |
| 900 | 163 | 326 | 588 | 1,020 | 1,540 | 2,770 | 7,650 | 14,800 |
| 950 | 158 | 317 | 572 | 990 | 1,500 | 2,690 | 7,430 | 14,400 |
| 1,000 | 154 | 308 | 556 | 963 | 1,450 | 2,610 | 7,230 | 14,000 |
| 1,100 | 146 | 293 | 528 | 915 | 1,380 | 2,480 | 6,870 | 13,300 |
| 1,200 | 139 | 279 | 504 | 873 | 1,320 | 2,370 | 6,550 | 12,700 |
| 1,300 | 134 | 267 | 482 | 836 | 1,260 | 2,270 | 6,270 | 12,100 |
| 1,400 | 128 | 257 | 463 | 803 | 1,210 | 2,180 | 6,030 | 11,600 |
| 1,500 | 124 | 247 | 446 | 773 | 1,170 | 2,100 | 5,810 | 11,200 |
| 1,600 | 119 | 239 | 431 | 747 | 1,130 | 2,030 | 5,610 | 10,800 |
| 1,700 | 115 | 231 | 417 | 723 | 1,090 | 1,960 | 5,430 | 10,500 |
| 1,800 | 112 | 224 | 404 | 701 | 1,060 | 1,900 | 5,260 | 10,200 |
| 1,900 | 109 | 218 | 393 | 680 | 1,030 | 1,850 | 5,110 | 9,900 |
| 2,000 | 106 | 212 | 382 | 662 | 1,000 | 1,800 | 4,970 | 9,600 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(23)
POLYETHYLENE PLASTIC TUBING**

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2.0 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 0.3 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| Nominal OD | PLASTIC TUBING SIZE (CTS) (inch) | |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| | 1/2 | 3/4 |
| Designation | SDR 7 | SDR 11 |
| Actual ID | 0.445 | 0.927 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour | |
| 10 | 54 | 372 |
| 20 | 37 | 256 |
| 30 | 30 | 205 |
| 40 | 26 | 176 |
| 50 | 23 | 156 |
| 60 | 21 | 141 |
| 70 | 19 | 130 |
| 80 | 18 | 121 |
| 90 | 17 | 113 |
| 100 | 16 | 107 |
| 125 | 14 | 95 |
| 150 | 13 | 86 |
| 175 | 12 | 79 |
| 200 | 11 | 74 |
| 225 | 10 | 69 |
| 250 | NA | 65 |
| 275 | NA | 62 |
| 300 | NA | 59 |
| 350 | NA | 54 |
| 400 | NA | 51 |
| 450 | NA | 47 |
| 500 | NA | 45 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm,
 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa,
 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
 1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W,
 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. NA means a flow of less than 10 cfh.
2. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(24)
POLYETHYLENE PLASTIC TUBING**

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Gas | Natural |
| Inlet Pressure | Less than 2.0 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 0.5 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 0.60 |

| Nominal OD | PLASTIC TUBING SIZE (CTS) (inch) | |
|--------------------|---|---------------|
| | 1/2 | 3/4 |
| Designation | SDR 7 | SDR 11 |
| Actual ID | 0.445 | 0.927 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour | |
| 10 | 72 | 490 |
| 20 | 49 | 337 |
| 30 | 39 | 271 |
| 40 | 34 | 232 |
| 50 | 30 | 205 |
| 60 | 27 | 186 |
| 70 | 25 | 171 |
| 80 | 23 | 159 |
| 90 | 22 | 149 |
| 100 | 21 | 141 |
| 125 | 18 | 125 |
| 150 | 17 | 113 |
| 175 | 15 | 104 |
| 200 | 14 | 97 |
| 225 | 13 | 91 |
| 250 | 12 | 86 |
| 275 | 11 | 82 |
| 300 | 11 | 78 |
| 350 | 10 | 72 |
| 400 | NA | 67 |
| 450 | NA | 63 |
| 500 | NA | 59 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm,
 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa,
 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
 1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W,
 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. NA means a flow of less than 10 cfh.
2. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(25)
SCHEDULE 40 METALLIC PIPE**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Gas | | Undiluted Propane | | | | | | | |
| Inlet Pressure | | 10.0 psi | | | | | | | |
| Pressure Drop | | 1.0 psi | | | | | | | |
| Specific Gravity | | 1.50 | | | | | | | |
| INTENDED USE | | Pipe sizing between first stage (high-pressure regulator) and second stage (low-pressure regulator). | | | | | | | |
| | | PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | |
| Nominal | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 2-1/2 | 3 | 4 |
| Actual ID | 0.622 | 0.824 | 1.049 | 1.380 | 1.610 | 2.067 | 2.469 | 3.068 | 4.026 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Thousands of Btu per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 3,320 | 6,950 | 13,100 | 26,900 | 40,300 | 77,600 | 124,000 | 219,000 | 446,000 |
| 20 | 2,280 | 4,780 | 9,000 | 18,500 | 27,700 | 53,300 | 85,000 | 150,000 | 306,000 |
| 30 | 1,830 | 3,840 | 7,220 | 14,800 | 22,200 | 42,800 | 68,200 | 121,000 | 246,000 |
| 40 | 1,570 | 3,280 | 6,180 | 12,700 | 19,000 | 36,600 | 58,400 | 103,000 | 211,000 |
| 50 | 1,390 | 2,910 | 5,480 | 11,300 | 16,900 | 32,500 | 51,700 | 91,500 | 187,000 |
| 60 | 1,260 | 2,640 | 4,970 | 10,200 | 15,300 | 29,400 | 46,900 | 82,900 | 169,000 |
| 70 | 1,160 | 2,430 | 4,570 | 9,380 | 14,100 | 27,100 | 43,100 | 76,300 | 156,000 |
| 80 | 1,080 | 2,260 | 4,250 | 8,730 | 13,100 | 25,200 | 40,100 | 70,900 | 145,000 |
| 90 | 1,010 | 2,120 | 3,990 | 8,190 | 12,300 | 23,600 | 37,700 | 66,600 | 136,000 |
| 100 | 956 | 2,000 | 3,770 | 7,730 | 11,600 | 22,300 | 35,600 | 62,900 | 128,000 |
| 125 | 848 | 1,770 | 3,340 | 6,850 | 10,300 | 19,800 | 31,500 | 55,700 | 114,000 |
| 150 | 768 | 1,610 | 3,020 | 6,210 | 9,300 | 17,900 | 28,600 | 50,500 | 103,000 |
| 175 | 706 | 1,480 | 2,780 | 5,710 | 8,560 | 16,500 | 26,300 | 46,500 | 94,700 |
| 200 | 657 | 1,370 | 2,590 | 5,320 | 7,960 | 15,300 | 24,400 | 43,200 | 88,100 |
| 250 | 582 | 1,220 | 2,290 | 4,710 | 7,060 | 13,600 | 21,700 | 38,300 | 78,100 |
| 300 | 528 | 1,100 | 2,080 | 4,270 | 6,400 | 12,300 | 19,600 | 34,700 | 70,800 |
| 350 | 486 | 1,020 | 1,910 | 3,930 | 5,880 | 11,300 | 18,100 | 31,900 | 65,100 |
| 400 | 452 | 945 | 1,780 | 3,650 | 5,470 | 10,500 | 16,800 | 29,700 | 60,600 |
| 450 | 424 | 886 | 1,670 | 3,430 | 5,140 | 9,890 | 15,800 | 27,900 | 56,800 |
| 500 | 400 | 837 | 1,580 | 3,240 | 4,850 | 9,340 | 14,900 | 26,300 | 53,700 |
| 550 | 380 | 795 | 1,500 | 3,070 | 4,610 | 8,870 | 14,100 | 25,000 | 51,000 |
| 600 | 363 | 759 | 1,430 | 2,930 | 4,400 | 8,460 | 13,500 | 23,900 | 48,600 |
| 650 | 347 | 726 | 1,370 | 2,810 | 4,210 | 8,110 | 12,900 | 22,800 | 46,600 |
| 700 | 334 | 698 | 1,310 | 2,700 | 4,040 | 7,790 | 12,400 | 21,900 | 44,800 |
| 750 | 321 | 672 | 1,270 | 2,600 | 3,900 | 7,500 | 12,000 | 21,100 | 43,100 |
| 800 | 310 | 649 | 1,220 | 2,510 | 3,760 | 7,240 | 11,500 | 20,400 | 41,600 |
| 850 | 300 | 628 | 1,180 | 2,430 | 3,640 | 7,010 | 11,200 | 19,800 | 40,300 |
| 900 | 291 | 609 | 1,150 | 2,360 | 3,530 | 6,800 | 10,800 | 19,200 | 39,100 |
| 950 | 283 | 592 | 1,110 | 2,290 | 3,430 | 6,600 | 10,500 | 18,600 | 37,900 |
| 1,000 | 275 | 575 | 1,080 | 2,230 | 3,330 | 6,420 | 10,200 | 18,100 | 36,900 |
| 1,100 | 261 | 546 | 1,030 | 2,110 | 3,170 | 6,100 | 9,720 | 17,200 | 35,000 |
| 1,200 | 249 | 521 | 982 | 2,020 | 3,020 | 5,820 | 9,270 | 16,400 | 33,400 |
| 1,300 | 239 | 499 | 940 | 1,930 | 2,890 | 5,570 | 8,880 | 15,700 | 32,000 |
| 1,400 | 229 | 480 | 903 | 1,850 | 2,780 | 5,350 | 8,530 | 15,100 | 30,800 |
| 1,500 | 221 | 462 | 870 | 1,790 | 2,680 | 5,160 | 8,220 | 14,500 | 29,600 |
| 1,600 | 213 | 446 | 840 | 1,730 | 2,590 | 4,980 | 7,940 | 14,000 | 28,600 |
| 1,700 | 206 | 432 | 813 | 1,670 | 2,500 | 4,820 | 7,680 | 13,600 | 27,700 |
| 1,800 | 200 | 419 | 789 | 1,620 | 2,430 | 4,670 | 7,450 | 13,200 | 26,900 |
| 1,900 | 194 | 407 | 766 | 1,570 | 2,360 | 4,540 | 7,230 | 12,800 | 26,100 |
| 2,000 | 189 | 395 | 745 | 1,530 | 2,290 | 4,410 | 7,030 | 12,400 | 25,400 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(26)
SCHEDULE 40 METALLIC PIPE**

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Gas | Undiluted Propane |
| Inlet Pressure | 10.0 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 3.0 psi |
| Specific Gravity | 1.50 |

| INTENDED USE | Pipe sizing between first stage (high-pressure regulator) and second stage (low-pressure regulator). | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 2-1/2 | 3 | 4 |
| Actual ID | 0.622 | 0.824 | 1.049 | 1.380 | 1.610 | 2.067 | 2.469 | 3.068 | 4.026 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Thousands of Btu per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5,890 | 12,300 | 23,200 | 47,600 | 71,300 | 137,000 | 219,000 | 387,000 | 789,000 |
| 20 | 4,050 | 8,460 | 15,900 | 32,700 | 49,000 | 94,400 | 150,000 | 266,000 | 543,000 |
| 30 | 3,250 | 6,790 | 12,800 | 26,300 | 39,400 | 75,800 | 121,000 | 214,000 | 436,000 |
| 40 | 2,780 | 5,810 | 11,000 | 22,500 | 33,700 | 64,900 | 103,000 | 183,000 | 373,000 |
| 50 | 2,460 | 5,150 | 9,710 | 19,900 | 29,900 | 57,500 | 91,600 | 162,000 | 330,000 |
| 60 | 2,230 | 4,670 | 8,790 | 18,100 | 27,100 | 52,100 | 83,000 | 147,000 | 299,000 |
| 70 | 2,050 | 4,300 | 8,090 | 16,600 | 24,900 | 47,900 | 76,400 | 135,000 | 275,000 |
| 80 | 1,910 | 4,000 | 7,530 | 15,500 | 23,200 | 44,600 | 71,100 | 126,000 | 256,000 |
| 90 | 1,790 | 3,750 | 7,060 | 14,500 | 21,700 | 41,800 | 66,700 | 118,000 | 240,000 |
| 100 | 1,690 | 3,540 | 6,670 | 13,700 | 20,500 | 39,500 | 63,000 | 111,000 | 227,000 |
| 125 | 1,500 | 3,140 | 5,910 | 12,100 | 18,200 | 35,000 | 55,800 | 98,700 | 201,000 |
| 150 | 1,360 | 2,840 | 5,360 | 11,000 | 16,500 | 31,700 | 50,600 | 89,400 | 182,000 |
| 175 | 1,250 | 2,620 | 4,930 | 10,100 | 15,200 | 29,200 | 46,500 | 82,300 | 167,800 |
| 200 | 1,160 | 2,430 | 4,580 | 9,410 | 14,100 | 27,200 | 43,300 | 76,500 | 156,100 |
| 250 | 1,030 | 2,160 | 4,060 | 8,340 | 12,500 | 24,100 | 38,400 | 67,800 | 138,400 |
| 300 | 935 | 1,950 | 3,680 | 7,560 | 11,300 | 21,800 | 34,800 | 61,500 | 125,400 |
| 350 | 860 | 1,800 | 3,390 | 6,950 | 10,400 | 20,100 | 32,000 | 56,500 | 115,300 |
| 400 | 800 | 1,670 | 3,150 | 6,470 | 9,690 | 18,700 | 29,800 | 52,600 | 107,300 |
| 450 | 751 | 1,570 | 2,960 | 6,070 | 9,090 | 17,500 | 27,900 | 49,400 | 100,700 |
| 500 | 709 | 1,480 | 2,790 | 5,730 | 8,590 | 16,500 | 26,400 | 46,600 | 95,100 |
| 550 | 673 | 1,410 | 2,650 | 5,450 | 8,160 | 15,700 | 25,000 | 44,300 | 90,300 |
| 600 | 642 | 1,340 | 2,530 | 5,200 | 7,780 | 15,000 | 23,900 | 42,200 | 86,200 |
| 650 | 615 | 1,290 | 2,420 | 4,980 | 7,450 | 14,400 | 22,900 | 40,500 | 82,500 |
| 700 | 591 | 1,240 | 2,330 | 4,780 | 7,160 | 13,800 | 22,000 | 38,900 | 79,300 |
| 750 | 569 | 1,190 | 2,240 | 4,600 | 6,900 | 13,300 | 21,200 | 37,400 | 76,400 |
| 800 | 550 | 1,150 | 2,170 | 4,450 | 6,660 | 12,800 | 20,500 | 36,200 | 73,700 |
| 850 | 532 | 1,110 | 2,100 | 4,300 | 6,450 | 12,400 | 19,800 | 35,000 | 71,400 |
| 900 | 516 | 1,080 | 2,030 | 4,170 | 6,250 | 12,000 | 19,200 | 33,900 | 69,200 |
| 950 | 501 | 1,050 | 1,970 | 4,050 | 6,070 | 11,700 | 18,600 | 32,900 | 67,200 |
| 1,000 | 487 | 1,020 | 1,920 | 3,940 | 5,900 | 11,400 | 18,100 | 32,000 | 65,400 |
| 1,100 | 463 | 968 | 1,820 | 3,740 | 5,610 | 10,800 | 17,200 | 30,400 | 62,100 |
| 1,200 | 442 | 923 | 1,740 | 3,570 | 5,350 | 10,300 | 16,400 | 29,000 | 59,200 |
| 1,300 | 423 | 884 | 1,670 | 3,420 | 5,120 | 9,870 | 15,700 | 27,800 | 56,700 |
| 1,400 | 406 | 849 | 1,600 | 3,280 | 4,920 | 9,480 | 15,100 | 26,700 | 54,500 |
| 1,500 | 391 | 818 | 1,540 | 3,160 | 4,740 | 9,130 | 14,600 | 25,700 | 52,500 |
| 1,600 | 378 | 790 | 1,490 | 3,060 | 4,580 | 8,820 | 14,100 | 24,800 | 50,700 |
| 1,700 | 366 | 765 | 1,440 | 2,960 | 4,430 | 8,530 | 13,600 | 24,000 | 49,000 |
| 1,800 | 355 | 741 | 1,400 | 2,870 | 4,300 | 8,270 | 13,200 | 23,300 | 47,600 |
| 1,900 | 344 | 720 | 1,360 | 2,780 | 4,170 | 8,040 | 12,800 | 22,600 | 46,200 |
| 2,000 | 335 | 700 | 1,320 | 2,710 | 4,060 | 7,820 | 12,500 | 22,000 | 44,900 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(27)
SCHEDULE 40 METALLIC PIPE**

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Gas | Undiluted Propane |
| Inlet Pressure | 2.0 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 1.0 psi |
| Specific Gravity | 1.50 |

| INTENDED USE | Pipe sizing between 2 psig service and line pressure regulator. | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| | PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 2-1/2 | 3 | 4 |
| Actual ID | 0.622 | 0.824 | 1.049 | 1.380 | 1.610 | 2.067 | 2.469 | 3.068 | 4.026 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Thousands of Btu per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2,680 | 5,590 | 10,500 | 21,600 | 32,400 | 62,400 | 99,500 | 176,000 | 359,000 |
| 20 | 1,840 | 3,850 | 7,240 | 14,900 | 22,300 | 42,900 | 68,400 | 121,000 | 247,000 |
| 30 | 1,480 | 3,090 | 5,820 | 11,900 | 17,900 | 34,500 | 54,900 | 97,100 | 198,000 |
| 40 | 1,260 | 2,640 | 4,980 | 10,200 | 15,300 | 29,500 | 47,000 | 83,100 | 170,000 |
| 50 | 1,120 | 2,340 | 4,410 | 9,060 | 13,600 | 26,100 | 41,700 | 73,700 | 150,000 |
| 60 | 1,010 | 2,120 | 4,000 | 8,210 | 12,300 | 23,700 | 37,700 | 66,700 | 136,000 |
| 70 | 934 | 1,950 | 3,680 | 7,550 | 11,300 | 21,800 | 34,700 | 61,400 | 125,000 |
| 80 | 869 | 1,820 | 3,420 | 7,020 | 10,500 | 20,300 | 32,300 | 57,100 | 116,000 |
| 90 | 815 | 1,700 | 3,210 | 6,590 | 9,880 | 19,000 | 30,300 | 53,600 | 109,000 |
| 100 | 770 | 1,610 | 3,030 | 6,230 | 9,330 | 18,000 | 28,600 | 50,600 | 103,000 |
| 125 | 682 | 1,430 | 2,690 | 5,520 | 8,270 | 15,900 | 25,400 | 44,900 | 91,500 |
| 150 | 618 | 1,290 | 2,440 | 5,000 | 7,490 | 14,400 | 23,000 | 40,700 | 82,900 |
| 175 | 569 | 1,190 | 2,240 | 4,600 | 6,890 | 13,300 | 21,200 | 37,400 | 76,300 |
| 200 | 529 | 1,110 | 2,080 | 4,280 | 6,410 | 12,300 | 19,700 | 34,800 | 71,000 |
| 250 | 469 | 981 | 1,850 | 3,790 | 5,680 | 10,900 | 17,400 | 30,800 | 62,900 |
| 300 | 425 | 889 | 1,670 | 3,440 | 5,150 | 9,920 | 15,800 | 27,900 | 57,000 |
| 350 | 391 | 817 | 1,540 | 3,160 | 4,740 | 9,120 | 14,500 | 25,700 | 52,400 |
| 400 | 364 | 760 | 1,430 | 2,940 | 4,410 | 8,490 | 13,500 | 23,900 | 48,800 |
| 450 | 341 | 714 | 1,340 | 2,760 | 4,130 | 7,960 | 12,700 | 22,400 | 45,800 |
| 500 | 322 | 674 | 1,270 | 2,610 | 3,910 | 7,520 | 12,000 | 21,200 | 43,200 |
| 550 | 306 | 640 | 1,210 | 2,480 | 3,710 | 7,140 | 11,400 | 20,100 | 41,100 |
| 600 | 292 | 611 | 1,150 | 2,360 | 3,540 | 6,820 | 10,900 | 19,200 | 39,200 |
| 650 | 280 | 585 | 1,100 | 2,260 | 3,390 | 6,530 | 10,400 | 18,400 | 37,500 |
| 700 | 269 | 562 | 1,060 | 2,170 | 3,260 | 6,270 | 9,990 | 17,700 | 36,000 |
| 750 | 259 | 541 | 1,020 | 2,090 | 3,140 | 6,040 | 9,630 | 17,000 | 34,700 |
| 800 | 250 | 523 | 985 | 2,020 | 3,030 | 5,830 | 9,300 | 16,400 | 33,500 |
| 850 | 242 | 506 | 953 | 1,960 | 2,930 | 5,640 | 9,000 | 15,900 | 32,400 |
| 900 | 235 | 490 | 924 | 1,900 | 2,840 | 5,470 | 8,720 | 15,400 | 31,500 |
| 950 | 228 | 476 | 897 | 1,840 | 2,760 | 5,310 | 8,470 | 15,000 | 30,500 |
| 1,000 | 222 | 463 | 873 | 1,790 | 2,680 | 5,170 | 8,240 | 14,600 | 29,700 |
| 1,100 | 210 | 440 | 829 | 1,700 | 2,550 | 4,910 | 7,830 | 13,800 | 28,200 |
| 1,200 | 201 | 420 | 791 | 1,620 | 2,430 | 4,680 | 7,470 | 13,200 | 26,900 |
| 1,300 | 192 | 402 | 757 | 1,550 | 2,330 | 4,490 | 7,150 | 12,600 | 25,800 |
| 1,400 | 185 | 386 | 727 | 1,490 | 2,240 | 4,310 | 6,870 | 12,100 | 24,800 |
| 1,500 | 178 | 372 | 701 | 1,440 | 2,160 | 4,150 | 6,620 | 11,700 | 23,900 |
| 1,600 | 172 | 359 | 677 | 1,390 | 2,080 | 4,010 | 6,390 | 11,300 | 23,000 |
| 1,700 | 166 | 348 | 655 | 1,340 | 2,010 | 3,880 | 6,180 | 10,900 | 22,300 |
| 1,800 | 161 | 337 | 635 | 1,300 | 1,950 | 3,760 | 6,000 | 10,600 | 21,600 |
| 1,900 | 157 | 327 | 617 | 1,270 | 1,900 | 3,650 | 5,820 | 10,300 | 21,000 |
| 2,000 | 152 | 318 | 600 | 1,230 | 1,840 | 3,550 | 5,660 | 10,000 | 20,400 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(28)
SCHEDULE 40 METALLIC PIPE**

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Gas | Undiluted Propane |
| Inlet Pressure | 11.0 in. w.c. |
| Pressure Drop | 0.5 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 1.50 |

| INTENDED USE | Pipe sizing between single- or second-stage (low pressure) regulator and appliance. | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| | PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 2-1/2 | 3 | 4 |
| Actual ID | 0.622 | 0.824 | 1.049 | 1.380 | 1.610 | 2.067 | 2.469 | 3.068 | 4.026 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Thousands of Btu per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 291 | 608 | 1,150 | 2,350 | 3,520 | 6,790 | 10,800 | 19,100 | 39,000 |
| 20 | 200 | 418 | 787 | 1,620 | 2,420 | 4,660 | 7,430 | 13,100 | 26,800 |
| 30 | 160 | 336 | 632 | 1,300 | 1,940 | 3,750 | 5,970 | 10,600 | 21,500 |
| 40 | 137 | 287 | 541 | 1,110 | 1,660 | 3,210 | 5,110 | 9,030 | 18,400 |
| 50 | 122 | 255 | 480 | 985 | 1,480 | 2,840 | 4,530 | 8,000 | 16,300 |
| 60 | 110 | 231 | 434 | 892 | 1,340 | 2,570 | 4,100 | 7,250 | 14,800 |
| 70 | 101 | 212 | 400 | 821 | 1,230 | 2,370 | 3,770 | 6,670 | 13,600 |
| 80 | 94 | 197 | 372 | 763 | 1,140 | 2,200 | 3,510 | 6,210 | 12,700 |
| 90 | 89 | 185 | 349 | 716 | 1,070 | 2,070 | 3,290 | 5,820 | 11,900 |
| 100 | 84 | 175 | 330 | 677 | 1,010 | 1,950 | 3,110 | 5,500 | 11,200 |
| 125 | 74 | 155 | 292 | 600 | 899 | 1,730 | 2,760 | 4,880 | 9,950 |
| 150 | 67 | 140 | 265 | 543 | 814 | 1,570 | 2,500 | 4,420 | 9,010 |
| 175 | 62 | 129 | 243 | 500 | 749 | 1,440 | 2,300 | 4,060 | 8,290 |
| 200 | 58 | 120 | 227 | 465 | 697 | 1,340 | 2,140 | 3,780 | 7,710 |
| 250 | 51 | 107 | 201 | 412 | 618 | 1,190 | 1,900 | 3,350 | 6,840 |
| 300 | 46 | 97 | 182 | 373 | 560 | 1,080 | 1,720 | 3,040 | 6,190 |
| 350 | 42 | 89 | 167 | 344 | 515 | 991 | 1,580 | 2,790 | 5,700 |
| 400 | 40 | 83 | 156 | 320 | 479 | 922 | 1,470 | 2,600 | 5,300 |
| 450 | 37 | 78 | 146 | 300 | 449 | 865 | 1,380 | 2,440 | 4,970 |
| 500 | 35 | 73 | 138 | 283 | 424 | 817 | 1,300 | 2,300 | 4,700 |
| 550 | 33 | 70 | 131 | 269 | 403 | 776 | 1,240 | 2,190 | 4,460 |
| 600 | 32 | 66 | 125 | 257 | 385 | 741 | 1,180 | 2,090 | 4,260 |
| 650 | 30 | 64 | 120 | 246 | 368 | 709 | 1,130 | 2,000 | 4,080 |
| 700 | 29 | 61 | 115 | 236 | 354 | 681 | 1,090 | 1,920 | 3,920 |
| 750 | 28 | 59 | 111 | 227 | 341 | 656 | 1,050 | 1,850 | 3,770 |
| 800 | 27 | 57 | 107 | 220 | 329 | 634 | 1,010 | 1,790 | 3,640 |
| 850 | 26 | 55 | 104 | 213 | 319 | 613 | 978 | 1,730 | 3,530 |
| 900 | 25 | 53 | 100 | 206 | 309 | 595 | 948 | 1,680 | 3,420 |
| 950 | 25 | 52 | 97 | 200 | 300 | 578 | 921 | 1,630 | 3,320 |
| 1,000 | 24 | 50 | 95 | 195 | 292 | 562 | 895 | 1,580 | 3,230 |
| 1,100 | 23 | 48 | 90 | 185 | 277 | 534 | 850 | 1,500 | 3,070 |
| 1,200 | 22 | 46 | 86 | 176 | 264 | 509 | 811 | 1,430 | 2,930 |
| 1,300 | 21 | 44 | 82 | 169 | 253 | 487 | 777 | 1,370 | 2,800 |
| 1,400 | 20 | 42 | 79 | 162 | 243 | 468 | 746 | 1,320 | 2,690 |
| 1,500 | 19 | 40 | 76 | 156 | 234 | 451 | 719 | 1,270 | 2,590 |
| 1,600 | 19 | 39 | 74 | 151 | 226 | 436 | 694 | 1,230 | 2,500 |
| 1,700 | 18 | 38 | 71 | 146 | 219 | 422 | 672 | 1,190 | 2,420 |
| 1,800 | 18 | 37 | 69 | 142 | 212 | 409 | 652 | 1,150 | 2,350 |
| 1,900 | 17 | 36 | 67 | 138 | 206 | 397 | 633 | 1,120 | 2,280 |
| 2,000 | 17 | 35 | 65 | 134 | 200 | 386 | 615 | 1,090 | 2,220 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa, 1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(29)
SEMIRIGID COPPER TUBING**

| Gas | | Undiluted Propane | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| Inlet Pressure | | 10.0 psi | | | | | | | | |
| Pressure Drop | | 1.0 psi | | | | | | | | |
| Specific Gravity | | 1.50 | | | | | | | | |
| INTENDED USE | | Sizing between first stage (high-pressure regulator) and second stage (low-pressure regulator). | | | | | | | | |
| | | TUBE SIZE (in.) | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal | K & L | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 |
| | ACR | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1-1/8 | 1-3/8 | — | — |
| Outside | | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.625 | 0.750 | 0.875 | 1.125 | 1.375 | 1.625 | 2.125 |
| Inside | | 0.305 | 0.402 | 0.527 | 0.652 | 0.745 | 0.995 | 1.245 | 1.481 | 1.959 |
| Length (ft) | | Capacity in Thousands of Btu per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 513 | 1,060 | 2,150 | 3,760 | 5,330 | 11,400 | 20,500 | 32,300 | 67,400 | |
| 20 | 352 | 727 | 1,480 | 2,580 | 3,670 | 7,830 | 14,100 | 22,200 | 46,300 | |
| 30 | 283 | 584 | 1,190 | 2,080 | 2,940 | 6,290 | 11,300 | 17,900 | 37,200 | |
| 40 | 242 | 500 | 1,020 | 1,780 | 2,520 | 5,380 | 9,690 | 15,300 | 31,800 | |
| 50 | 215 | 443 | 901 | 1,570 | 2,230 | 4,770 | 8,590 | 13,500 | 28,200 | |
| 60 | 194 | 401 | 816 | 1,430 | 2,020 | 4,320 | 7,780 | 12,300 | 25,600 | |
| 70 | 179 | 369 | 751 | 1,310 | 1,860 | 3,980 | 7,160 | 11,300 | 23,500 | |
| 80 | 166 | 343 | 699 | 1,220 | 1,730 | 3,700 | 6,660 | 10,500 | 21,900 | |
| 90 | 156 | 322 | 655 | 1,150 | 1,630 | 3,470 | 6,250 | 9,850 | 20,500 | |
| 100 | 147 | 304 | 619 | 1,080 | 1,540 | 3,280 | 5,900 | 9,310 | 19,400 | |
| 125 | 131 | 270 | 549 | 959 | 1,360 | 2,910 | 5,230 | 8,250 | 17,200 | |
| 150 | 118 | 244 | 497 | 869 | 1,230 | 2,630 | 4,740 | 7,470 | 15,600 | |
| 175 | 109 | 225 | 457 | 799 | 1,130 | 2,420 | 4,360 | 6,880 | 14,300 | |
| 200 | 101 | 209 | 426 | 744 | 1,060 | 2,250 | 4,060 | 6,400 | 13,300 | |
| 250 | 90 | 185 | 377 | 659 | 935 | 2,000 | 3,600 | 5,670 | 11,800 | |
| 300 | 81 | 168 | 342 | 597 | 847 | 1,810 | 3,260 | 5,140 | 10,700 | |
| 350 | 75 | 155 | 314 | 549 | 779 | 1,660 | 3,000 | 4,730 | 9,840 | |
| 400 | 70 | 144 | 292 | 511 | 725 | 1,550 | 2,790 | 4,400 | 9,160 | |
| 450 | 65 | 135 | 274 | 480 | 680 | 1,450 | 2,620 | 4,130 | 8,590 | |
| 500 | 62 | 127 | 259 | 453 | 643 | 1,370 | 2,470 | 3,900 | 8,120 | |
| 550 | 59 | 121 | 246 | 430 | 610 | 1,300 | 2,350 | 3,700 | 7,710 | |
| 600 | 56 | 115 | 235 | 410 | 582 | 1,240 | 2,240 | 3,530 | 7,350 | |
| 650 | 54 | 111 | 225 | 393 | 558 | 1,190 | 2,140 | 3,380 | 7,040 | |
| 700 | 51 | 106 | 216 | 378 | 536 | 1,140 | 2,060 | 3,250 | 6,770 | |
| 750 | 50 | 102 | 208 | 364 | 516 | 1,100 | 1,980 | 3,130 | 6,520 | |
| 800 | 48 | 99 | 201 | 351 | 498 | 1,060 | 1,920 | 3,020 | 6,290 | |
| 850 | 46 | 96 | 195 | 340 | 482 | 1,030 | 1,850 | 2,920 | 6,090 | |
| 900 | 45 | 93 | 189 | 330 | 468 | 1,000 | 1,800 | 2,840 | 5,910 | |
| 950 | 44 | 90 | 183 | 320 | 454 | 970 | 1,750 | 2,750 | 5,730 | |
| 1,000 | 42 | 88 | 178 | 311 | 442 | 944 | 1,700 | 2,680 | 5,580 | |
| 1,100 | 40 | 83 | 169 | 296 | 420 | 896 | 1,610 | 2,540 | 5,300 | |
| 1,200 | 38 | 79 | 161 | 282 | 400 | 855 | 1,540 | 2,430 | 5,050 | |
| 1,300 | 37 | 76 | 155 | 270 | 383 | 819 | 1,470 | 2,320 | 4,840 | |
| 1,400 | 35 | 73 | 148 | 260 | 368 | 787 | 1,420 | 2,230 | 4,650 | |
| 1,500 | 34 | 70 | 143 | 250 | 355 | 758 | 1,360 | 2,150 | 4,480 | |
| 1,600 | 33 | 68 | 138 | 241 | 343 | 732 | 1,320 | 2,080 | 4,330 | |
| 1,700 | 32 | 66 | 134 | 234 | 331 | 708 | 1,270 | 2,010 | 4,190 | |
| 1,800 | 31 | 64 | 130 | 227 | 321 | 687 | 1,240 | 1,950 | 4,060 | |
| 1,900 | 30 | 62 | 126 | 220 | 312 | 667 | 1,200 | 1,890 | 3,940 | |
| 2,000 | 29 | 60 | 122 | 214 | 304 | 648 | 1,170 | 1,840 | 3,830 | |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table capacities are based on Type K copper tubing inside diameter (shown), which has the smallest inside diameter of the copper tubing products.
2. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(30)
SEMIRIGID COPPER TUBING**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Gas | | Undiluted Propane | | | | | | | | |
| Inlet Pressure | | 11.0 in. w.c. | | | | | | | | |
| Pressure Drop | | 0.5 in. w.c. | | | | | | | | |
| Specific Gravity | | 1.50 | | | | | | | | |
| INTENDED USE | | Sizing between single or second stage (low-pressure regulator) and appliance. | | | | | | | | |
| | | TUBE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal | K & L | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 |
| | ACR | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1-1/8 | 1-3/8 | — | — |
| Outside | | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.625 | 0.750 | 0.875 | 1.125 | 1.375 | 1.625 | 2.125 |
| Inside | | 0.305 | 0.402 | 0.527 | 0.652 | 0.745 | 0.995 | 1.245 | 1.481 | 1.959 |
| Length (ft) | | Capacity in Thousands of Btu per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | 45 | 93 | 188 | 329 | 467 | 997 | 1,800 | 2,830 | 5,890 |
| 20 | | 31 | 64 | 129 | 226 | 321 | 685 | 1,230 | 1,950 | 4,050 |
| 30 | | 25 | 51 | 104 | 182 | 258 | 550 | 991 | 1,560 | 3,250 |
| 40 | | 21 | 44 | 89 | 155 | 220 | 471 | 848 | 1,340 | 2,780 |
| 50 | | 19 | 39 | 79 | 138 | 195 | 417 | 752 | 1,180 | 2,470 |
| 60 | | 17 | 35 | 71 | 125 | 177 | 378 | 681 | 1,070 | 2,240 |
| 70 | | 16 | 32 | 66 | 115 | 163 | 348 | 626 | 988 | 2,060 |
| 80 | | 15 | 30 | 61 | 107 | 152 | 324 | 583 | 919 | 1,910 |
| 90 | | 14 | 28 | 57 | 100 | 142 | 304 | 547 | 862 | 1,800 |
| 100 | | 13 | 27 | 54 | 95 | 134 | 287 | 517 | 814 | 1,700 |
| 125 | | 11 | 24 | 48 | 84 | 119 | 254 | 458 | 722 | 1,500 |
| 150 | | 10 | 21 | 44 | 76 | 108 | 230 | 415 | 654 | 1,360 |
| 175 | | NA | 20 | 40 | 70 | 99 | 212 | 382 | 602 | 1,250 |
| 200 | | NA | 18 | 37 | 65 | 92 | 197 | 355 | 560 | 1,170 |
| 250 | | NA | 16 | 33 | 58 | 82 | 175 | 315 | 496 | 1,030 |
| 300 | | NA | 15 | 30 | 52 | 74 | 158 | 285 | 449 | 936 |
| 350 | | NA | 14 | 28 | 48 | 68 | 146 | 262 | 414 | 861 |
| 400 | | NA | 13 | 26 | 45 | 63 | 136 | 244 | 385 | 801 |
| 450 | | NA | 12 | 24 | 42 | 60 | 127 | 229 | 361 | 752 |
| 500 | | NA | 11 | 23 | 40 | 56 | 120 | 216 | 341 | 710 |
| 550 | | NA | 11 | 22 | 38 | 53 | 114 | 205 | 324 | 674 |
| 600 | | NA | 10 | 21 | 36 | 51 | 109 | 196 | 309 | 643 |
| 650 | | NA | NA | 20 | 34 | 49 | 104 | 188 | 296 | 616 |
| 700 | | NA | NA | 19 | 33 | 47 | 100 | 180 | 284 | 592 |
| 750 | | NA | NA | 18 | 32 | 45 | 96 | 174 | 274 | 570 |
| 800 | | NA | NA | 18 | 31 | 44 | 93 | 168 | 264 | 551 |
| 850 | | NA | NA | 17 | 30 | 42 | 90 | 162 | 256 | 533 |
| 900 | | NA | NA | 17 | 29 | 41 | 87 | 157 | 248 | 517 |
| 950 | | NA | NA | 16 | 28 | 40 | 85 | 153 | 241 | 502 |
| 1,000 | | NA | NA | 16 | 27 | 39 | 83 | 149 | 234 | 488 |
| 1,100 | | NA | NA | 15 | 26 | 37 | 78 | 141 | 223 | 464 |
| 1,200 | | NA | NA | 14 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 135 | 212 | 442 |
| 1,300 | | NA | NA | 14 | 24 | 34 | 72 | 129 | 203 | 423 |
| 1,400 | | NA | NA | 13 | 23 | 32 | 69 | 124 | 195 | 407 |
| 1,500 | | NA | NA | 13 | 22 | 31 | 66 | 119 | 188 | 392 |
| 1,600 | | NA | NA | 12 | 21 | 30 | 64 | 115 | 182 | 378 |
| 1,700 | | NA | NA | 12 | 20 | 29 | 62 | 112 | 176 | 366 |
| 1,800 | | NA | NA | 11 | 20 | 28 | 60 | 108 | 170 | 355 |
| 1,900 | | NA | NA | 11 | 19 | 27 | 58 | 105 | 166 | 345 |
| 2,000 | | NA | NA | 11 | 19 | 27 | 57 | 102 | 161 | 335 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table capacities are based on Type K copper tubing inside diameter (shown), which has the smallest inside diameter of the copper tubing products.
2. NA means a flow of less than 10,000 Btu/h.
3. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(31)
SEMIRIGID COPPER TUBING**

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Gas | Undiluted Propane |
| Inlet Pressure | 2.0 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 1.0 psi |
| Specific Gravity | 1.50 |

| INTENDED USE | | Tube sizing between 2 psig service and line pressure regulator. | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | TUBE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal | K & L | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 |
| | ACR | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1-1/8 | 1-3/8 | — | — |
| Outside | | 0.375 | 0.500 | 0.625 | 0.750 | 0.875 | 1.125 | 1.375 | 1.625 | 2.125 |
| Inside | | 0.305 | 0.402 | 0.527 | 0.652 | 0.745 | 0.995 | 1.245 | 1.481 | 1.959 |
| Length (ft) | | Capacity in Thousands of Btu per Hour | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 413 | 852 | 1,730 | 3,030 | 4,300 | 9,170 | 16,500 | 26,000 | 54,200 | |
| 20 | 284 | 585 | 1,190 | 2,080 | 2,950 | 6,310 | 11,400 | 17,900 | 37,300 | |
| 30 | 228 | 470 | 956 | 1,670 | 2,370 | 5,060 | 9,120 | 14,400 | 29,900 | |
| 40 | 195 | 402 | 818 | 1,430 | 2,030 | 4,330 | 7,800 | 12,300 | 25,600 | |
| 50 | 173 | 356 | 725 | 1,270 | 1,800 | 3,840 | 6,920 | 10,900 | 22,700 | |
| 60 | 157 | 323 | 657 | 1,150 | 1,630 | 3,480 | 6,270 | 9,880 | 20,600 | |
| 70 | 144 | 297 | 605 | 1,060 | 1,500 | 3,200 | 5,760 | 9,090 | 18,900 | |
| 80 | 134 | 276 | 562 | 983 | 1,390 | 2,980 | 5,360 | 8,450 | 17,600 | |
| 90 | 126 | 259 | 528 | 922 | 1,310 | 2,790 | 5,030 | 7,930 | 16,500 | |
| 100 | 119 | 245 | 498 | 871 | 1,240 | 2,640 | 4,750 | 7,490 | 15,600 | |
| 125 | 105 | 217 | 442 | 772 | 1,100 | 2,340 | 4,210 | 6,640 | 13,800 | |
| 150 | 95 | 197 | 400 | 700 | 992 | 2,120 | 3,820 | 6,020 | 12,500 | |
| 175 | 88 | 181 | 368 | 644 | 913 | 1,950 | 3,510 | 5,540 | 11,500 | |
| 200 | 82 | 168 | 343 | 599 | 849 | 1,810 | 3,270 | 5,150 | 10,700 | |
| 250 | 72 | 149 | 304 | 531 | 753 | 1,610 | 2,900 | 4,560 | 9,510 | |
| 300 | 66 | 135 | 275 | 481 | 682 | 1,460 | 2,620 | 4,140 | 8,610 | |
| 350 | 60 | 124 | 253 | 442 | 628 | 1,340 | 2,410 | 3,800 | 7,920 | |
| 400 | 56 | 116 | 235 | 411 | 584 | 1,250 | 2,250 | 3,540 | 7,370 | |
| 450 | 53 | 109 | 221 | 386 | 548 | 1,170 | 2,110 | 3,320 | 6,920 | |
| 500 | 50 | 103 | 209 | 365 | 517 | 1,110 | 1,990 | 3,140 | 6,530 | |
| 550 | 47 | 97 | 198 | 346 | 491 | 1,050 | 1,890 | 2,980 | 6,210 | |
| 600 | 45 | 93 | 189 | 330 | 469 | 1,000 | 1,800 | 2,840 | 5,920 | |
| 650 | 43 | 89 | 181 | 316 | 449 | 959 | 1,730 | 2,720 | 5,670 | |
| 700 | 41 | 86 | 174 | 304 | 431 | 921 | 1,660 | 2,620 | 5,450 | |
| 750 | 40 | 82 | 168 | 293 | 415 | 888 | 1,600 | 2,520 | 5,250 | |
| 800 | 39 | 80 | 162 | 283 | 401 | 857 | 1,540 | 2,430 | 5,070 | |
| 850 | 37 | 77 | 157 | 274 | 388 | 829 | 1,490 | 2,350 | 4,900 | |
| 900 | 36 | 75 | 152 | 265 | 376 | 804 | 1,450 | 2,280 | 4,750 | |
| 950 | 35 | 72 | 147 | 258 | 366 | 781 | 1,410 | 2,220 | 4,620 | |
| 1,000 | 34 | 71 | 143 | 251 | 356 | 760 | 1,370 | 2,160 | 4,490 | |
| 1,100 | 32 | 67 | 136 | 238 | 338 | 721 | 1,300 | 2,050 | 4,270 | |
| 1,200 | 31 | 64 | 130 | 227 | 322 | 688 | 1,240 | 1,950 | 4,070 | |
| 1,300 | 30 | 61 | 124 | 217 | 309 | 659 | 1,190 | 1,870 | 3,900 | |
| 1,400 | 28 | 59 | 120 | 209 | 296 | 633 | 1,140 | 1,800 | 3,740 | |
| 1,500 | 27 | 57 | 115 | 201 | 286 | 610 | 1,100 | 1,730 | 3,610 | |
| 1,600 | 26 | 55 | 111 | 194 | 276 | 589 | 1,060 | 1,670 | 3,480 | |
| 1,700 | 26 | 53 | 108 | 188 | 267 | 570 | 1,030 | 1,620 | 3,370 | |
| 1,800 | 25 | 51 | 104 | 182 | 259 | 553 | 1,000 | 1,570 | 3,270 | |
| 1,900 | 24 | 50 | 101 | 177 | 251 | 537 | 966 | 1,520 | 3,170 | |
| 2,000 | 23 | 48 | 99 | 172 | 244 | 522 | 940 | 1,480 | 3,090 | |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table capacities are based on Type K copper tubing inside diameter (shown), which has the smallest inside diameter of the copper tubing products.
2. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(32)
CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CSST)**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Gas | | Undiluted Propane | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inlet Pressure | | 11.0 in. w.c. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pressure Drop | | 0.5 in. w.c. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specific Gravity | | 1.50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INTENDED USE: SIZING BETWEEN SINGLE- OR SECOND-STAGE (Low-Pressure) REGULATOR AND THE APPLIANCE SHUTOFF VALVE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TUBE SIZE (EHD) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Designation | 13 | 15 | 18 | 19 | 23 | 25 | 30 | 31 | 37 | 39 | 46 | 48 | 60 | 62 | |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Thousands of Btu per Hour | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 72 | 99 | 181 | 211 | 355 | 426 | 744 | 863 | 1,420 | 1,638 | 2,830 | 3,270 | 5,780 | 6,550 | |
| 10 | 50 | 69 | 129 | 150 | 254 | 303 | 521 | 605 | 971 | 1,179 | 1,990 | 2,320 | 4,110 | 4,640 | |
| 15 | 39 | 55 | 104 | 121 | 208 | 248 | 422 | 490 | 775 | 972 | 1,620 | 1,900 | 3,370 | 3,790 | |
| 20 | 34 | 49 | 91 | 106 | 183 | 216 | 365 | 425 | 661 | 847 | 1,400 | 1,650 | 2,930 | 3,290 | |
| 25 | 30 | 42 | 82 | 94 | 164 | 192 | 325 | 379 | 583 | 762 | 1,250 | 1,480 | 2,630 | 2,940 | |
| 30 | 28 | 39 | 74 | 87 | 151 | 177 | 297 | 344 | 528 | 698 | 1,140 | 1,350 | 2,400 | 2,680 | |
| 40 | 23 | 33 | 64 | 74 | 131 | 153 | 256 | 297 | 449 | 610 | 988 | 1,170 | 2,090 | 2,330 | |
| 50 | 20 | 30 | 58 | 66 | 118 | 137 | 227 | 265 | 397 | 548 | 884 | 1,050 | 1,870 | 2,080 | |
| 60 | 19 | 26 | 53 | 60 | 107 | 126 | 207 | 241 | 359 | 502 | 805 | 961 | 1,710 | 1,900 | |
| 70 | 17 | 25 | 49 | 57 | 99 | 117 | 191 | 222 | 330 | 466 | 745 | 890 | 1,590 | 1,760 | |
| 80 | 15 | 23 | 45 | 52 | 94 | 109 | 178 | 208 | 307 | 438 | 696 | 833 | 1,490 | 1,650 | |
| 90 | 15 | 22 | 44 | 50 | 90 | 102 | 169 | 197 | 286 | 414 | 656 | 787 | 1,400 | 1,550 | |
| 100 | 14 | 20 | 41 | 47 | 85 | 98 | 159 | 186 | 270 | 393 | 621 | 746 | 1,330 | 1,480 | |
| 150 | 11 | 15 | 31 | 36 | 66 | 75 | 123 | 143 | 217 | 324 | 506 | 611 | 1,090 | 1,210 | |
| 200 | 9 | 14 | 28 | 33 | 60 | 69 | 112 | 129 | 183 | 283 | 438 | 531 | 948 | 1,050 | |
| 250 | 8 | 12 | 25 | 30 | 53 | 61 | 99 | 117 | 163 | 254 | 390 | 476 | 850 | 934 | |
| 300 | 8 | 11 | 23 | 26 | 50 | 57 | 90 | 107 | 147 | 234 | 357 | 434 | 777 | 854 | |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table includes losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends or fittings shall be increased by an equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: $L = 1.3n$ where L is additional length (feet) of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings or bends.
2. EHD—Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter, which is a measure of the relative hydraulic efficiency between different tubing sizes. The greater the value of EHD, the greater the gas capacity of the tubing.
3. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(33)
CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CSST)**

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Gas | Undiluted Propane |
| Inlet Pressure | 2.0 psi |
| Pressure Drop | 1.0 psi |
| Specific Gravity | 1.50 |

| INTENDED USE: SIZING BETWEEN 2 PSI SERVICE AND THE LINE PRESSURE REGULATOR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| TUBE SIZE (EHD) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Designation | 13 | 15 | 18 | 19 | 23 | 25 | 30 | 31 | 37 | 39 | 46 | 48 | 60 | 62 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Thousands of Btu per Hour | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 426 | 558 | 927 | 1,110 | 1,740 | 2,170 | 4,100 | 4,720 | 7,130 | 7,958 | 15,200 | 16,800 | 29,400 | 34,200 |
| 25 | 262 | 347 | 591 | 701 | 1,120 | 1,380 | 2,560 | 2,950 | 4,560 | 5,147 | 9,550 | 10,700 | 18,800 | 21,700 |
| 30 | 238 | 316 | 540 | 640 | 1,030 | 1,270 | 2,330 | 2,690 | 4,180 | 4,719 | 8,710 | 9,790 | 17,200 | 19,800 |
| 40 | 203 | 271 | 469 | 554 | 896 | 1,100 | 2,010 | 2,320 | 3,630 | 4,116 | 7,530 | 8,500 | 14,900 | 17,200 |
| 50 | 181 | 243 | 420 | 496 | 806 | 986 | 1,790 | 2,070 | 3,260 | 3,702 | 6,730 | 7,610 | 13,400 | 15,400 |
| 75 | 147 | 196 | 344 | 406 | 663 | 809 | 1,460 | 1,690 | 2,680 | 3,053 | 5,480 | 6,230 | 11,000 | 12,600 |
| 80 | 140 | 189 | 333 | 393 | 643 | 768 | 1,410 | 1,630 | 2,590 | 2,961 | 5,300 | 6,040 | 10,600 | 12,200 |
| 100 | 124 | 169 | 298 | 350 | 578 | 703 | 1,260 | 1,450 | 2,330 | 2,662 | 4,740 | 5,410 | 9,530 | 10,900 |
| 150 | 101 | 137 | 245 | 287 | 477 | 575 | 1,020 | 1,180 | 1,910 | 2,195 | 3,860 | 4,430 | 7,810 | 8,890 |
| 200 | 86 | 118 | 213 | 248 | 415 | 501 | 880 | 1,020 | 1,660 | 1,915 | 3,340 | 3,840 | 6,780 | 7,710 |
| 250 | 77 | 105 | 191 | 222 | 373 | 448 | 785 | 910 | 1,490 | 1,722 | 2,980 | 3,440 | 6,080 | 6,900 |
| 300 | 69 | 96 | 173 | 203 | 343 | 411 | 716 | 829 | 1,360 | 1,578 | 2,720 | 3,150 | 5,560 | 6,300 |
| 400 | 60 | 82 | 151 | 175 | 298 | 355 | 616 | 716 | 1,160 | 1,376 | 2,350 | 2,730 | 4,830 | 5,460 |
| 500 | 53 | 72 | 135 | 158 | 268 | 319 | 550 | 638 | 1,030 | 1,237 | 2,100 | 2,450 | 4,330 | 4,880 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
 1 British thermal unit per hour = ~~((0.2931))~~ 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

1. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator. Where regulator loss exceeds 1/2 psi (based on 13 in. w.c. outlet pressure), DO NOT USE THIS TABLE. Consult with the regulator manufacturer for pressure drops and capacity factors. Pressure drops across a regulator may vary with flow rate.
2. CAUTION: Capacities shown in the table might exceed maximum capacity for a selected regulator. Consult with the regulator or tubing manufacturer for guidance.
3. Table includes losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends or fittings shall be increased by an equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: $L = 1.3n$ where L is additional length (feet) of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings or bends.
4. EHD—Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter, which is a measure of the relative hydraulic efficiency between different tubing sizes. The greater the value of EHD, the greater the gas capacity of the tubing.
5. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(34)
CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CSST)**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Gas | Undiluted Propane | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inlet Pressure | 5.0 psi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pressure Drop | 3.5 psi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specific Gravity | 1.50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| TUBE SIZE (EHD) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow Designation | 13 | 15 | 18 | 19 | 23 | 25 | 30 | 31 | 37 | 39 | 46 | 48 | 60 | 62 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Thousands of Btu per Hour | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 826 | 1,070 | 1,710 | 2,060 | 3,150 | 4,000 | 7,830 | 8,950 | 13,100 | 14,441 | 28,600 | 31,200 | 54,400 | 63,800 |
| 25 | 509 | 664 | 1,090 | 1,310 | 2,040 | 2,550 | 4,860 | 5,600 | 8,400 | 9,339 | 18,000 | 19,900 | 34,700 | 40,400 |
| 30 | 461 | 603 | 999 | 1,190 | 1,870 | 2,340 | 4,430 | 5,100 | 7,680 | 8,564 | 16,400 | 18,200 | 31,700 | 36,900 |
| 40 | 396 | 520 | 867 | 1,030 | 1,630 | 2,030 | 3,820 | 4,400 | 6,680 | 7,469 | 14,200 | 15,800 | 27,600 | 32,000 |
| 50 | 352 | 463 | 777 | 926 | 1,460 | 1,820 | 3,410 | 3,930 | 5,990 | 6,717 | 12,700 | 14,100 | 24,700 | 28,600 |
| 75 | 284 | 376 | 637 | 757 | 1,210 | 1,490 | 2,770 | 3,190 | 4,920 | 5,539 | 10,300 | 11,600 | 20,300 | 23,400 |
| 80 | 275 | 363 | 618 | 731 | 1,170 | 1,450 | 2,680 | 3,090 | 4,770 | 5,372 | 9,990 | 11,200 | 19,600 | 22,700 |
| 100 | 243 | 324 | 553 | 656 | 1,050 | 1,300 | 2,390 | 2,760 | 4,280 | 4,830 | 8,930 | 10,000 | 17,600 | 20,300 |
| 150 | 196 | 262 | 453 | 535 | 866 | 1,060 | 1,940 | 2,240 | 3,510 | 3,983 | 7,270 | 8,210 | 14,400 | 16,600 |
| 200 | 169 | 226 | 393 | 464 | 755 | 923 | 1,680 | 1,930 | 3,050 | 3,474 | 6,290 | 7,130 | 12,500 | 14,400 |
| 250 | 150 | 202 | 352 | 415 | 679 | 828 | 1,490 | 1,730 | 2,740 | 3,124 | 5,620 | 6,390 | 11,200 | 12,900 |
| 300 | 136 | 183 | 322 | 379 | 622 | 757 | 1,360 | 1,570 | 2,510 | 2,865 | 5,120 | 5,840 | 10,300 | 11,700 |
| 400 | 117 | 158 | 279 | 328 | 542 | 657 | 1,170 | 1,360 | 2,180 | 2,498 | 4,430 | 5,070 | 8,920 | 10,200 |
| 500 | 104 | 140 | 251 | 294 | 488 | 589 | 1,050 | 1,210 | 1,950 | 2,247 | 3,960 | 4,540 | 8,000 | 9,110 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Notes:

- 1 Table does not include effect of pressure drop across line regulator. Where regulator loss exceeds 1 psi, DO NOT USE THIS TABLE. Consult with the regulator manufacturer for pressure drops and capacity factors. Pressure drop across regulator may vary with the flow rate.
2. CAUTION: Capacities shown in the table might exceed maximum capacity of selected regulator. Consult with the tubing manufacturer for guidance.
3. Table includes losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends or fittings shall be increased by an equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: $L = 1.3n$ where L is additional length (feet) of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings or bends.
4. EHD—Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter, which is a measure of the relative hydraulic efficiency between different tubing sizes. The greater the value of EHD, the greater the gas capacity of the tubing.
5. Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(35)
POLYETHYLENE PLASTIC PIPE**

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Gas | Undiluted Propane | | | | | | | |
| Inlet Pressure | 11.0 in. w.c. | | | | | | | |
| Pressure Drop | 0.5 in. w.c. | | | | | | | |
| Specific Gravity | 1.50 | | | | | | | |
| INTENDED USE | PE pipe sizing between integral two-stage regulator at tank or second stage (low-pressure regulator) and building. | | | | | | | |
| PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal OD | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Designation | SDR 9 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 10 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 |
| Actual ID | 0.660 | 0.860 | 1.077 | 1.328 | 1.554 | 1.943 | 2.864 | 3.682 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Thousands of Btu per Hour | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 340 | 680 | 1,230 | 2,130 | 3,210 | 5,770 | 16,000 | 30,900 |
| 20 | 233 | 468 | 844 | 1,460 | 2,210 | 3,970 | 11,000 | 21,200 |
| 30 | 187 | 375 | 677 | 1,170 | 1,770 | 3,180 | 8,810 | 17,000 |
| 40 | 160 | 321 | 580 | 1,000 | 1,520 | 2,730 | 7,540 | 14,600 |
| 50 | 142 | 285 | 514 | 890 | 1,340 | 2,420 | 6,680 | 12,900 |
| 60 | 129 | 258 | 466 | 807 | 1,220 | 2,190 | 6,050 | 11,700 |
| 70 | 119 | 237 | 428 | 742 | 1,120 | 2,010 | 5,570 | 10,800 |
| 80 | 110 | 221 | 398 | 690 | 1,040 | 1,870 | 5,180 | 10,000 |
| 90 | 103 | 207 | 374 | 648 | 978 | 1,760 | 4,860 | 9,400 |
| 100 | 98 | 196 | 353 | 612 | 924 | 1,660 | 4,590 | 8,900 |
| 125 | 87 | 173 | 313 | 542 | 819 | 1,470 | 4,070 | 7,900 |
| 150 | 78 | 157 | 284 | 491 | 742 | 1,330 | 3,690 | 7,130 |
| 175 | 72 | 145 | 261 | 452 | 683 | 1,230 | 3,390 | 6,560 |
| 200 | 67 | 135 | 243 | 420 | 635 | 1,140 | 3,160 | 6,100 |
| 250 | 60 | 119 | 215 | 373 | 563 | 1,010 | 2,800 | 5,410 |
| 300 | 54 | 108 | 195 | 338 | 510 | 916 | 2,530 | 4,900 |
| 350 | 50 | 99 | 179 | 311 | 469 | 843 | 2,330 | 4,510 |
| 400 | 46 | 92 | 167 | 289 | 436 | 784 | 2,170 | 4,190 |
| 450 | 43 | 87 | 157 | 271 | 409 | 736 | 2,040 | 3,930 |
| 500 | 41 | 82 | 148 | 256 | 387 | 695 | 1,920 | 3,720 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

**TABLE 402.4(36)
POLYETHYLENE PLASTIC PIPE**

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Gas | Undiluted Propane | | | | | | | |
| Inlet Pressure | 2.0 psi | | | | | | | |
| Pressure Drop | 1.0 psi | | | | | | | |
| Specific Gravity | 1.50 | | | | | | | |
| INTENDED USE | PE pipe sizing between 2 psig service regulator and line pressure regulator. | | | | | | | |
| | PIPE SIZE (inch) | | | | | | | |
| Nominal OD | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Designation | SDR 9 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 10 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 | SDR 11 |
| Actual ID | 0.660 | 0.860 | 1.077 | 1.328 | 1.554 | 1.943 | 2.864 | 3.682 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Thousands of Btu per Hour | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 3,130 | 6,260 | 11,300 | 19,600 | 29,500 | 53,100 | 147,000 | 284,000 |
| 20 | 2,150 | 4,300 | 7,760 | 13,400 | 20,300 | 36,500 | 101,000 | 195,000 |
| 30 | 1,730 | 3,450 | 6,230 | 10,800 | 16,300 | 29,300 | 81,100 | 157,000 |
| 40 | 1,480 | 2,960 | 5,330 | 9,240 | 14,000 | 25,100 | 69,400 | 134,100 |
| 50 | 1,310 | 2,620 | 4,730 | 8,190 | 12,400 | 22,200 | 61,500 | 119,000 |
| 60 | 1,190 | 2,370 | 4,280 | 7,420 | 11,200 | 20,100 | 55,700 | 108,000 |
| 70 | 1,090 | 2,180 | 3,940 | 6,830 | 10,300 | 18,500 | 51,300 | 99,100 |
| 80 | 1,010 | 2,030 | 3,670 | 6,350 | 9,590 | 17,200 | 47,700 | 92,200 |
| 90 | 952 | 1,910 | 3,440 | 5,960 | 9,000 | 16,200 | 44,700 | 86,500 |
| 100 | 899 | 1,800 | 3,250 | 5,630 | 8,500 | 15,300 | 42,300 | 81,700 |
| 125 | 797 | 1,600 | 2,880 | 4,990 | 7,530 | 13,500 | 37,500 | 72,400 |
| 150 | 722 | 1,450 | 2,610 | 4,520 | 6,830 | 12,300 | 33,900 | 65,600 |
| 175 | 664 | 1,330 | 2,400 | 4,160 | 6,280 | 11,300 | 31,200 | 60,300 |
| 200 | 618 | 1,240 | 2,230 | 3,870 | 5,840 | 10,500 | 29,000 | 56,100 |
| 250 | 548 | 1,100 | 1,980 | 3,430 | 5,180 | 9,300 | 25,700 | 49,800 |
| 300 | 496 | 994 | 1,790 | 3,110 | 4,690 | 8,430 | 23,300 | 45,100 |
| 350 | 457 | 914 | 1,650 | 2,860 | 4,320 | 7,760 | 21,500 | 41,500 |
| 400 | 425 | 851 | 1,530 | 2,660 | 4,020 | 7,220 | 20,000 | 38,600 |
| 450 | 399 | 798 | 1,440 | 2,500 | 3,770 | 6,770 | 18,700 | 36,200 |
| 500 | 377 | 754 | 1,360 | 2,360 | 3,560 | 6,390 | 17,700 | 34,200 |
| 550 | 358 | 716 | 1,290 | 2,240 | 3,380 | 6,070 | 16,800 | 32,500 |
| 600 | 341 | 683 | 1,230 | 2,140 | 3,220 | 5,790 | 16,000 | 31,000 |
| 650 | 327 | 654 | 1,180 | 2,040 | 3,090 | 5,550 | 15,400 | 29,700 |
| 700 | 314 | 628 | 1,130 | 1,960 | 2,970 | 5,330 | 14,700 | 28,500 |
| 750 | 302 | 605 | 1,090 | 1,890 | 2,860 | 5,140 | 14,200 | 27,500 |
| 800 | 292 | 585 | 1,050 | 1,830 | 2,760 | 4,960 | 13,700 | 26,500 |
| 850 | 283 | 566 | 1,020 | 1,770 | 2,670 | 4,800 | 13,300 | 25,700 |
| 900 | 274 | 549 | 990 | 1,710 | 2,590 | 4,650 | 12,900 | 24,900 |
| 950 | 266 | 533 | 961 | 1,670 | 2,520 | 4,520 | 12,500 | 24,200 |
| 1,000 | 259 | 518 | 935 | 1,620 | 2,450 | 4,400 | 12,200 | 23,500 |
| 1,100 | 246 | 492 | 888 | 1,540 | 2,320 | 4,170 | 11,500 | 22,300 |
| 1,200 | 234 | 470 | 847 | 1,470 | 2,220 | 3,980 | 11,000 | 21,300 |
| 1,300 | 225 | 450 | 811 | 1,410 | 2,120 | 3,810 | 10,600 | 20,400 |
| 1,400 | 216 | 432 | 779 | 1,350 | 2,040 | 3,660 | 10,100 | 19,600 |
| 1,500 | 208 | 416 | 751 | 1,300 | 1,960 | 3,530 | 9,760 | 18,900 |
| 1,600 | 201 | 402 | 725 | 1,260 | 1,900 | 3,410 | 9,430 | 18,200 |
| 1,700 | 194 | 389 | 702 | 1,220 | 1,840 | 3,300 | 9,130 | 17,600 |
| 1,800 | 188 | 377 | 680 | 1,180 | 1,780 | 3,200 | 8,850 | 17,100 |
| 1,900 | 183 | 366 | 661 | 1,140 | 1,730 | 3,110 | 8,590 | 16,600 |
| 2,000 | 178 | 356 | 643 | 1,110 | 1,680 | 3,020 | 8,360 | 16,200 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = 0.2931 W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = 0.01745 rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

**TABLE 402.4(37)
POLYETHYLENE PLASTIC TUBING**

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Gas | Undiluted Propane |
| Inlet Pressure | 11.0 in. w.c. |
| Pressure Drop | 0.5 in. w.c. |
| Specific Gravity | 1.50 |

| INTENDED USE | PE pipe sizing between integral two-stage regulator at tank or second stage (low-pressure regulator) and building. | |
|----------------------------------|--|--------|
| Plastic Tubing Size (CTS) (inch) | | |
| Nominal OD | 1/2 | 1 |
| Designation | SDR 7 | SDR 11 |
| Actual ID | 0.445 | 0.927 |
| Length (ft) | Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour | |
| 10 | 121 | 828 |
| 20 | 83 | 569 |
| 30 | 67 | 457 |
| 40 | 57 | 391 |
| 50 | 51 | 347 |
| 60 | 46 | 314 |
| 70 | 42 | 289 |
| 80 | 39 | 269 |
| 90 | 37 | 252 |
| 100 | 35 | 238 |
| 125 | 31 | 211 |
| 150 | 28 | 191 |
| 175 | 26 | 176 |
| 200 | 24 | 164 |
| 225 | 22 | 154 |
| 250 | 21 | 145 |
| 275 | 20 | 138 |
| 300 | 19 | 132 |
| 350 | 18 | 121 |
| 400 | 16 | 113 |
| 450 | 15 | 106 |
| 500 | 15 | 100 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 pound per square inch = 6.895 kPa, 1-inch water column = 0.2488 kPa,
1 British thermal unit per hour = ((0.2931) 0.2931) W, 1 cubic foot per hour = 0.0283 m³/h, 1 degree = ((0.1745) 0.01745) rad.

Note: Table entries have been rounded to three significant digits.

402.4.1 Longest length method. The pipe size of each section of gas *pipng* shall be determined using the longest length of *pipng* from the *point of delivery* to the most remote *outlet* and the load of the section.

402.4.2 Branch length method. Pipe shall be sized as follows:

1. Pipe size of each section of the longest pipe run from the *point of delivery* to the most remote *outlet* shall be determined using the longest run of *pipng* and the load of the section.
2. The pipe size of each section of branch *pipng* not previously sized shall be determined using the length of *pipng* from the *point of delivery* to the most remote *outlet* in each branch and the load of the section.

402.4.3 Hybrid pressure. The pipe size for each section of higher pressure gas *pipng* shall be determined using the longest length of *pipng* from the *point of delivery* to the most remote line pressure regulator. The pipe size from the line pressure regulator to each *outlet* shall be determined using the length of *pipng* from the regulator to the most remote outlet served by the regulator.

402.5 Noncorrugated stainless steel tubing. Noncorrugated stainless steel tubing shall be sized in accordance with Equations 4-1 and 4-2 of Section 402.4 in conjunction with Section 402.4.1, 402.4.2 or 402.4.3.

402.6 Allowable pressure drop. The design pressure loss in a *pipng* system, from the *point of delivery* to the inlet connection of all appliances served, shall be such that the supply pressure at each *appliance* inlet is greater than or equal to the minimum pressure required by the *appliance*.

402.7 Maximum operating pressure. The maximum operating pressure for *pipng* systems located inside buildings shall not exceed 5 pounds per square inch gauge (psig) (34 kPa gauge) except where one or more of the following conditions are met:

1. The *pipng* joints are welded or brazed.
2. The *pipng* is joined by fittings *listed* to ANSI LC-4/CSA6.32 and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
3. The *pipng* joints are flanged and pipe-to-flange connections are made by welding or brazing.
4. The *pipng* is located in a ventilated chase or otherwise enclosed for protection against accidental gas accumulation.
5. The *pipng* is located inside buildings or separate areas of buildings used exclusively for any of the following:
 - 5.1. Industrial processing or heating.
 - 5.2. Research.
 - 5.3. Warehousing.
 - 5.4. Boiler or mechanical rooms.
6. The *pipng* is a temporary installation for buildings under construction.
7. The *pipng* serves *appliances* or *equipment* used for agricultural purposes.
8. The *pipng* system is an LP-gas *pipng* system with an operating pressure greater than 20 psi (137.9 kPa) and complies with NFPA 58.

402.7.1 Operation below -5°F (-21°C). LP-gas systems designed to operate below -5°F (-21°C) or with butane or a propane-butane mix shall be designed to either accommodate liquid LP-gas or prevent LP-gas vapor from condensing into a liquid.

**SECTION 403 (IFGS)
PIPING MATERIALS**

403.1 General. Materials used for *pipng* systems shall comply with the requirements of this chapter or shall be *approved*.

403.2 Used materials. Pipe, fittings, valves and other materials shall not be used again except where they are free of foreign materials and have been ascertained to be adequate for the service intended.

403.3 Metallic pipe. Metallic pipe shall comply with Sections 403.3.1 through 403.3.4.

403.3.1 Cast iron. Cast-iron pipe shall not be used.

403.3.2 Steel. Steel, stainless steel and wrought-iron pipe shall be not lighter than Schedule 10 and shall comply with the dimensional standards of ASME B36.10M and one of the following standards:

1. ASTM A53/A53M.
2. ASTM A106.
3. ASTM A312.

403.3.3 Copper and copper alloy. Copper and copper alloy pipe shall not be used if the gas contains more than an average of 0.3 grains of hydrogen sulfide per 100 standard cubic feet of gas (0.7 milligrams per 100 liters). Threaded copper, copper alloy and aluminum-alloy pipe shall not be used with gases corrosive to such materials.

403.3.4 Aluminum. Aluminum-alloy pipe shall comply with ASTM B241 except that the use of alloy 5456 is prohibited. Aluminum-alloy pipe shall be marked at each end of each length indicating compliance. Aluminum-alloy pipe shall be coated to protect against external corrosion where it is in contact with masonry, plaster or insulation, or is subject to repeated wettings by such liquids as water, detergents or sewage. Aluminum-alloy pipe shall not be used in exterior locations or underground.

403.4 Metallic tubing. Tubing shall not be used with gases corrosive to the tubing material.

403.4.1 Steel tubing. Steel tubing shall comply with ASTM A254.

403.4.2 Stainless steel. Stainless steel tubing shall comply with ASTM A268 or ASTM A269.

403.4.3 Copper and copper alloy tubing. Copper tubing shall comply with Standard Type K or L of ASTM B88 or ASTM B280.

Copper and copper alloy tubing shall not be used if the gas contains more than an average of 0.3 grains of hydrogen sulfide per 100 standard cubic feet of gas (0.7 milligrams per 100 liters).

403.4.4 Aluminum tubing. Aluminum-alloy tubing shall comply with ASTM B210 or ASTM B241. Aluminum-alloy tubing shall be coated to protect against external corrosion where it is in contact with masonry, plaster or insulation, or is subject to repeated wettings by such liquids as water, detergent or sewage.

Aluminum-alloy tubing shall not be used in exterior locations or underground.

403.4.5 Corrugated stainless steel tubing. Corrugated stainless steel tubing shall be *listed* in accordance with ANSI LC 1/CSA 6.26.

403.5 Plastic pipe, tubing and fittings. Polyethylene plastic pipe, tubing and fittings used to supply fuel gas shall conform to ASTM D2513. Such pipe shall be marked “Gas” and “ASTM D2513.”

Polyamide pipe, tubing and fittings shall be identified and conform to ASTM F2945. Such pipe shall be marked “Gas” and “ASTM F2945.”

Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (CPVC) plastic pipe, tubing and fittings shall not be used to supply fuel gas.

403.5.1 Anodeless risers. Plastic pipe, tubing and anodeless risers shall comply with the following:

1. Factory-assembled anodeless risers shall be recommended by the manufacturer for the gas used and shall be leak tested by the manufacturer in accordance with written procedures.
2. Service head adapters and field-assembled anodeless risers incorporating service head adapters shall be recommended by the manufacturer for the gas used, and shall be designed and certified to meet the requirements of Category I of ASTM D2513, and U.S. Department of Transportation, Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49, Part 192.281(e). The manufacturer shall provide the user with qualified installation instructions as prescribed by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49, Part 192.283(b).

403.5.2 LP-gas systems. The use of plastic pipe, tubing and fittings in undiluted liquefied petroleum gas *pipng* systems shall be in accordance with NFPA 58.

403.5.3 Regulator vent piping. Plastic pipe and fittings used to connect regulator vents to remote vent terminations shall be PVC conforming to UL 651. PVC vent *pipng* shall not be installed indoors.

[S] **403.6 Workmanship and defects.** Pipe, tubing and fittings shall be clear and free from cutting burrs and defects in structure or threading, and shall be thoroughly brushed, and chip and scale blown.

Defects in pipe, tubing and fittings shall not be repaired. Defective pipe, tubing and fittings shall be replaced. No gas *pipng* shall be strained or pinched, and no *appliance* shall be supported by, or develop any strain or stress on, its supply *pipng*.

403.7 Protective coating. Where in contact with material or atmosphere exerting a corrosive action, metallic *pipng* and fittings coated with a corrosion-resistant material shall be used. External or internal coatings or linings used on *pipng* or components shall not be considered as adding strength.

403.8 Metallic pipe threads. Metallic pipe and fitting threads shall be taper pipe threads and shall comply with ASME B1.20.1.

403.8.1 Damaged threads. Pipe with threads that are stripped, chipped, corroded or otherwise damaged shall not be used. Where a weld opens during the operation of cutting or threading, that portion of the pipe shall not be used.

403.8.2 Number of threads. Field threading of metallic pipe shall be in accordance with Table 403.8.2.

**TABLE 403.8.2
SPECIFICATIONS FOR THREADING METALLIC PIPE**

| IRON PIPE SIZE (inches) | APPROXIMATE LENGTH OF THREADED PORTION (inches) | APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF THREADS TO BE CUT |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| 1/2 | 3/4 | 10 |
| 3/4 | 3/4 | 10 |
| 1 | 7/8 | 10 |
| 1-1/4 | 1 | 11 |
| 1-1/2 | 1 | 11 |
| 2 | 1 | 11 |
| 2-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 12 |
| 3 | 1-1/2 | 12 |
| 4 | 1-5/8 | 13 |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm.

403.8.3 Threaded joint sealing. Threaded joints shall be made using a thread joint sealing material. Thread joint sealing materials shall be nonhardening and shall be resistant to the chemical constituents of the gases to be conducted through the *pipng*. Thread joint sealing materials shall be compatible with the pipe and fitting materials on which the sealing materials are used.

403.9 Metallic piping joints and fittings. The type of *pipng* joint used shall be suitable for the pressure-temperature conditions and shall be selected giving consideration to joint tightness and mechanical strength under the service conditions. The joint shall be able to sustain the maximum end force caused by the internal pressure and any additional forces caused by temperature expansion or contraction, vibration, fatigue or the weight of the pipe and its contents.

403.9.1 Pipe joints. Schedule 40 and heavier pipe joints shall be threaded, flanged, brazed, welded or assembled with press-connect fittings *listed* in accordance with ANSI L-C4/CSA 6.32. Pipe lighter than Schedule 40 shall be connected using press-connect fittings, flanges, brazing or welding. Where nonferrous pipe is brazed, the brazing materials shall have a melting point in excess of 1,000°F (538°C). Brazing alloys shall not contain more than 0.05-percent phosphorus.

[S] 403.9.1.1 Welding. All welding in the *pipng system* shall be done in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section IX.

403.9.2 Copper tubing joints. Copper tubing joints shall be assembled with *approved* gas tubing fittings, shall be brazed with a material having a melting point in excess of 1,000°F (538°C) or assembled with press-connect fittings *listed* in accordance with ANSI LC-4/CSA 6.32. Brazing alloys shall not contain more than 0.05-percent phosphorus.

403.9.3 Stainless steel tubing joints. Stainless steel tubing joints shall be welded, assembled with *approved* tubing fittings, brazed with a material having a melting point in excess of 1,000°F (578°C), or assembled with press-connect fittings *listed* in accordance with ANSI LC-4/CSA 6.32.

403.9.4 Flared joints. Flared joints shall be used only in systems constructed from nonferrous pipe and tubing where experience or tests have demonstrated that the joint is suitable for the conditions and where provisions are made in the design to prevent separation of the joints.

403.9.5 Metallic fittings. Metallic fittings shall comply with the following:

1. Threaded fittings in sizes larger than 4 inches (102 mm) shall not be used.
2. Fittings used with steel, stainless steel or wrought-iron pipe shall be steel, stainless steel, copper alloy, malleable iron or cast iron.
3. Fittings used with copper or copper alloy pipe shall be copper or copper alloy.
4. Fittings used with aluminum-alloy pipe shall be of aluminum alloy.
5. Cast-iron fittings:
 - 5.1. Flanges shall be permitted.
 - 5.2. Bushings shall not be used.
 - 5.3. Fittings shall not be used in systems containing flammable gas-air mixtures.
 - 5.4. Fittings in sizes 4 inches (102 mm) and larger shall not be used indoors except where *approved*.
 - 5.5. Fittings in sizes 6 inches (152 mm) and larger shall not be used except where *approved*.
6. Aluminum-alloy fittings. Threads shall not form the joint seal.
7. Zinc aluminum-alloy fittings. Fittings shall not be used in systems containing flammable gas-air mixtures.
8. Special fittings. Fittings such as couplings, proprietary-type joints, saddle tees, gland-type compression fittings and flared, flareless and compression-type tubing fittings shall be: used within the fitting manufacturer's pressure-temperature recommendations; used within the service conditions anticipated with respect to vibration, fatigue, thermal expansion and contraction; and shall be *approved*.
9. Where pipe fittings are drilled and tapped in the field, the operation shall be in accordance with all of the following:
 - 9.1. The operation shall be performed on systems having operating pressures of 5 psi (34.5 kPa) or less.
 - 9.2. The operation shall be performed by the gas supplier or the gas supplier's designated representative.
 - 9.3. The drilling and tapping operation shall be performed in accordance with written procedures prepared by the gas supplier.
 - 9.4. The fittings shall be located outdoors.
 - 9.5. The tapped fitting assembly shall be inspected and proven to be free of leakage.

403.10 Plastic pipe, joints and fittings. Plastic pipe, tubing and fittings shall be joined in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Such joint shall comply with the following:

1. The joint shall be designed and installed so that the longitudinal pull-out resistance of the joint will be greater than or equal to the tensile strength of the plastic *pipng* material.
2. Heat-fusion joints shall be made in accordance with qualified procedures that have been established and proven by test to produce gas-tight joints as strong as or stronger than the pipe or tubing being joined. Joints shall be made with the joining method recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Polyethylene heat fusion fittings shall be marked “ASTM D2513.” Polyamide heat fusion fittings shall be marked “ASTM F2945.”
3. Where compression-type mechanical joints are used, the gasket material in the fitting shall be compatible with the plastic *pipng* and with the gas distributed by the system. An internal tubular rigid stiffener shall be used in conjunction with the fitting. The stiffener shall be flush with the end of the pipe or tubing and shall extend to or beyond the outside end of the compression fitting when installed. The stiffener shall be free of rough or sharp edges and shall not be a force-fit in the plastic. Split tubular stiffeners shall not be used.
4. Plastic *pipng* joints and fittings for use in liquefied petroleum gas *pipng* systems shall be in accordance with NFPA 58.

403.11 Flanges. Flanges and flange gaskets shall comply with Sections 403.11.1 through 403.11.7.

403.11.1 Cast iron. Cast-iron flanges shall be in accordance with ASME B16.1.

403.11.2 Steel. Steel flanges shall be in accordance with ASME B16.5 or ASME B16.47.

403.11.3 Nonferrous. Nonferrous flanges shall be in accordance with ASME B16.24.

403.11.4 Ductile iron. Ductile-iron flanges shall be in accordance with ASME B16.42.

403.11.5 Raised face. Raised face flanges shall not be joined to flat faced cast-iron, ductile-iron or nonferrous material flanges.

403.11.6 Flange facings. Standard facings shall be permitted for use under this code. Where 150-pound (1034 kPa) pressure-rated steel flanges are bolted to Class 125 cast-iron flanges, the raised face on the steel flange shall be removed.

403.11.7 Lapped flanges. Lapped flanges shall be used only above ground or in exposed locations accessible for inspection.

403.12 Flange gaskets. Material for gaskets shall be capable of withstanding the design temperature and pressure of the *pipng* system, and the chemical constituents of the gas being conducted, without change to its chemical and physical properties. The effects of fire exposure to the joint shall be considered in choosing material. Acceptable materials include metal (plain or corrugated), composition, aluminum “O” rings, spiral wound metal gaskets, rubber-faced phenolic and elastomeric. Where a flanged joint is opened, the gasket shall be replaced. Full-face flange gaskets shall be used with all nonsteel flanges.

403.12.1 Metallic gaskets. Metallic flange gaskets shall be in accordance with ASME B16.20.

403.12.2 Nonmetallic gaskets. Nonmetallic flange gaskets shall be in accordance with ASME B16.21.

SECTION 404 (IFGC) PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION

404.1 Installation of materials. Materials used shall be installed in strict accordance with the standards under which the materials are accepted and *approved*. In the absence of such installation procedures, the manufacturer’s instructions shall be followed. Where the requirements of referenced standards or manufacturer’s instructions do not conform to minimum provisions of this code, the provisions of this code shall apply.

404.2 CSST. CSST *pipng* systems shall be installed in accordance with the terms of their approval, the conditions of listing, the manufacturer’s instructions and this code.

404.3 Prohibited locations. *Pipng* shall not be installed in or through a ducted supply, return or exhaust, or a clothes chute, chimney or gas vent, dumbwaiter or elevator shaft. *Pipng* installed downstream of the *point of delivery* shall not extend through any townhouse unit other than the unit served by such *pipng*.

404.4 Piping in solid partitions and walls. Concealed *pipng* shall not be located in solid partitions and solid walls, unless installed in a chase or casing.

404.5 Fittings in concealed locations. Fittings installed in concealed locations shall be limited to the following types:

1. Threaded elbows, tees, and couplings, ~~((, plugs and caps.))~~
2. Brazed fittings.
3. Welded fittings.
4. Fittings *listed* to ANSI LC-1/CSA 6.26 or ANSI LC-4/CSA 6.32.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

404.6 Underground penetrations prohibited. Gas *pipng* shall not penetrate building foundation walls at any point below grade. Gas *pipng* shall enter and exit a building at a point above grade and the annular space between the pipe and the wall shall be sealed.

404.7 Protection against physical damage. Where *pipng* will be concealed within light-frame construction assemblies, the *pipng* shall be protected against penetration by fasteners in accordance with Sections 404.7.1 through 404.7.3.

Exception: Black steel *pipng* and galvanized steel *pipng* shall not be required to be protected.

404.7.1 Piping through holes or notches. Where *pipng* is installed through holes or notches in framing members and the *pipng* is located less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) from the framing member face to which wall, ceiling or floor membranes will be attached, the pipe shall be protected by shield plates that cover the width of the pipe and the framing member and that extend not less than 4 inches (102 mm) to each side of the framing member. Where the framing member that the *pipng* passes through is a bottom plate, bottom track, top plate or top track, the shield plates shall cover the framing member and extend not less than 4 inches (102 mm) above the bottom framing member and not less than 4 inches (102 mm) below the top framing member.

404.7.2 Piping installed in other locations. Where the *pipng* is located within a framing member and is less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) from the framing member face to which wall, ceiling or floor membranes will be attached, the *pipng* shall be protected by shield plates that cover the width and length of the *pipng*. Where the *pipng* is located outside of a framing member and is located less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) from the nearest edge of the face of the framing member to which the membrane will be attached, the *pipng* shall be protected by shield plates that cover the width and length of the *pipng*.

404.7.3 Shield plates. Shield plates shall be of steel material having a thickness of not less than 0.0575 inch (1.463 mm) (No. 16 gage).

404.8 Piping in solid floors. *Pipng* in solid floors shall be laid in channels in the floor and covered in a manner that will allow access to the *pipng* with a minimum amount of damage to the building. Where such *pipng* is subject to exposure to excessive moisture or corrosive substances, the *pipng* shall be protected in an *approved* manner. As an alternative to installation in channels, the *pipng* shall be installed in a conduit of Schedule 40 steel, wrought iron, PVC or ABS pipe in accordance with Section 404.8.1 or 404.8.2.

404.8.1 Conduit with one end terminating outdoors. The conduit shall extend into an occupiable portion of the building and, at the point where the conduit terminates in the building, the space between the conduit and the gas *pipng* shall be sealed to prevent the possible entrance of any gas leakage. The conduit shall extend not less than 2 inches (51 mm) beyond the point where the pipe emerges from the floor. If the end sealing is capable of withstanding the full pressure of the gas pipe, the conduit shall be designed for the same pressure as the pipe. Such conduit shall extend not less than 4 inches (102 mm) outside the building, shall be vented above grade to the outdoors and shall be installed so as to prevent the entrance of water and insects.

404.8.2 Conduit with both ends terminating indoors. Where the conduit originates and terminates within the same building, the conduit shall originate and terminate in an accessible portion of the building and shall not be sealed. The conduit shall extend not less than 2 inches (51 mm) beyond the point where the pipe emerges from the floor.

404.9 Above-ground outdoor piping. *Pipng* installed outdoors shall be elevated not less than 3-1/2 inches (89 mm) above ground and where installed across roof surfaces, shall be elevated not less than 3-1/2 inches (89 mm) above the roof surface. *Pipng* installed above ground, outdoors, and installed across the surface of roofs shall be securely supported and located where it will be protected from physical damage. Where passing through an outside wall, the *pipng* shall be protected against corrosion by coating or wrapping with an inert material. Where *pipng* is encased in a protective pipe sleeve, the annular space between the *pipng* and the sleeve shall be sealed.

404.10 Isolation. Metallic *pipng* and metallic tubing that conveys fuel gas from an LP-gas storage container shall be provided with an *approved* dielectric fitting to electrically isolate the underground portion of the pipe or tube from the above-ground portion that enters a building. Such dielectric fitting shall be installed above ground, outdoors.

[S] **404.11 Protection against corrosion.** Steel pipe or tubing exposed to corrosive action, such as soil conditions or moisture, shall be protected in accordance with Sections 404.11.1 through 404.11.4.

404.11.1 Galvanizing. Zinc coating shall not be deemed adequate protection for underground gas *pipng*.

404.11.2 Protection methods. Underground *pipng* shall comply with one or more of the following:

1. The *pipng* shall be made of corrosion-resistant material that is suitable for the environment in which it will be installed.
2. Pipe shall have a factory-applied, electrically-insulating coating. Fittings and joints between sections of coated pipe shall be coated in accordance with the coating manufacturer's instructions.
3. The *pipng* shall have a cathodic protection system installed and the system shall be monitored and maintained in accordance with an *approved* program.

404.11.3 Dissimilar metals. Where dissimilar metals are joined underground, an insulating coupling or fitting shall be used.

404.11.4 Protection of risers. Steel risers connected to plastic *pipng* shall be cathodically protected by means of a welded anode, except where such risers are anodeless risers.

404.12 Minimum burial depth. Underground *pipng* systems shall be installed a minimum depth of 12 inches (305 mm) below grade, except as provided for in Section 404.12.1. 

404.12.1 Individual outdoor appliances. Individual lines to outdoor lights, grills and other *appliances* shall be installed not less than 8 inches (203 mm) below finished grade, provided that such installation is *approved* and is installed in locations not susceptible to physical damage.

404.13 Trenches. The trench shall be graded so that the pipe has a firm, substantially continuous bearing on the bottom of the trench.

404.14 Piping underground beneath buildings. *Pipng* installed underground beneath buildings is prohibited except where the *pipng* is encased in a conduit of wrought iron, plastic pipe, steel pipe, a piping or encasement system *listed* for installation beneath buildings, or other *approved* conduit material designed to withstand the superimposed loads. The conduit shall be protected from corrosion in accordance with Section 404.11 and shall be installed in accordance with Section 404.14.1 or 404.14.2.

404.14.1 Conduit with one end terminating outdoors. The conduit shall extend into an occupiable portion of the building and, at the point where the conduit terminates in the building, the space between the conduit and the gas *pipng* shall be sealed to prevent the possible entrance of any gas leakage. The conduit shall extend not less than 2 inches (51 mm) beyond the point where the pipe emerges from the floor. Where the end sealing is capable of withstanding the full pressure of the gas pipe, the conduit shall be designed for the same pressure as the pipe. Such conduit shall extend not less than 4 inches (102 mm) outside of the building, shall be vented above grade to the outdoors and shall be installed so as to prevent the entrance of water and insects.

404.14.2 Conduit with both ends terminating indoors. Where the conduit originates and terminates within the same building, the conduit shall originate and terminate in an accessible portion of the building and shall not be sealed. The conduit shall extend not less than 2 inches (51 mm) beyond the point where the pipe emerges from the floor.

404.15 Outlet closures. Gas *outlets* that do not connect to *appliances* shall be capped gastight.

Exception: *Listed* and *labeled* flush-mounted-type quick-disconnect devices and *listed* and *labeled* gas convenience outlets shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

404.16 Location of outlets. The unthreaded portion of *pipng outlets* shall extend not less than 1 inch (25 mm) through finished ceilings and walls and where extending through floors or outdoor patios and slabs, shall be not less than 2 inches (51 mm) above them. The outlet fitting or *pipng* shall be securely supported. *Outlets* shall not be placed behind doors. *Outlets* shall be located in the room or space where the *appliance* is installed.

Exception: *Listed* and *labeled* flush-mounted-type quick-disconnect devices and *listed* and *labeled* gas convenience outlets shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

404.17 Plastic pipe. The installation of plastic pipe shall comply with Sections 404.17.1 through 404.17.3.

404.17.1 Limitations. Plastic pipe shall be installed outdoors underground only. Plastic pipe shall not be used within or under any building or slab or be operated at pressures greater than 100 psig (689 kPa) for natural gas or 30 psig (207 kPa) for LP-gas.

Exceptions:

1. Plastic pipe shall be permitted to terminate above ground outside of buildings where installed in premanufactured anodeless risers or service head adapter risers that are installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
2. Plastic pipe shall be permitted to terminate with a wall head adapter within buildings where the plastic pipe is inserted in a *pipng* material for fuel gas use in buildings.
3. Plastic pipe shall be permitted under outdoor patio, walkway and driveway slabs provided that the burial depth complies with Section 404.12.

404.17.2 Connections. Connections made outdoors and underground between metallic and plastic *pipng* shall be made only with transition fittings conforming to ASTM D2513 Category I or ASTM F1973.

404.17.3 Tracer. A yellow insulated copper tracer wire or other *approved* conductor, or a product specifically designed for that purpose, shall be installed adjacent to underground nonmetallic *pipng*. *Access* shall be provided to the tracer wire or the tracer wire shall terminate above ground at each end of the nonmetallic *pipng*. The tracer wire size shall be not less than 18 AWG and the insulation type shall be suitable for direct burial.

404.18 Pipe debris ((removal) removal). The interior of piping shall be clear of debris. The use of a flammable or combustible gas to clean or remove debris from a *piping* system shall be prohibited.

404.19 Prohibited devices. A device shall not be placed inside the *piping* or fittings that will reduce the cross-sectional area or otherwise obstruct the free flow of gas.

Exceptions:

1. *Approved* gas filters.
2. An *approved* fitting or device where the gas *piping* system has been sized to accommodate the pressure drop of the fitting or device.

404.20 Testing of piping. Before any system of *piping* is put in service or concealed, it shall be tested to ensure that it is gastight. Testing, inspection and purging of *piping* systems shall comply with Section 406.

**SECTION 405 (IFGS)
PIPING BENDS AND CHANGES IN DIRECTION**

405.1 General. Changes in direction of pipe shall be permitted to be made by the use of fittings, factory bends or field bends.

405.2 Metallic pipe. Metallic pipe bends shall comply with the following:

1. Bends shall be made only with bending tools and procedures intended for that purpose.
2. Bends shall be smooth and free from buckling, cracks or other evidence of mechanical damage.
3. The longitudinal weld of the pipe shall be near the neutral axis of the bend.
4. Pipe shall not be bent through an arc of more than 90 degrees (1.6 rad).
5. The inside radius of a bend shall be not less than six times the outside diameter of the pipe.

405.3 Plastic pipe. Plastic pipe bends shall comply with the following:

1. The pipe shall not be damaged and the internal diameter of the pipe shall not be effectively reduced.
2. Joints shall not be located in pipe bends.
3. The radius of the inner curve of such bends shall be not less than 25 times the inside diameter of the pipe.
4. Where the *piping* manufacturer specifies the use of special bending tools or procedures, such tools or procedures shall be used.

405.4 Elbows. Factory-made welding elbows or transverse segments cut therefrom shall have an arc length measured along the crotch of not less than 1 inch (25 mm) in pipe sizes 2 inches (51 mm) and larger.

**SECTION 406 (IFGS)
INSPECTION, TESTING AND PURGING**

406.1 General. Prior to acceptance and initial operation, all *piping* installations shall be visually inspected and pressure tested to determine that the materials, design, fabrication and installation practices comply with the requirements of this code.

406.1.1 Inspections. Inspection shall consist of visual examination during or after manufacture, fabrication, assembly or pressure tests.

[S] 406.1.2 Repairs and additions. In the event repairs or additions are made after the pressure test, the affected *piping* shall be tested.

Minor repairs and additions, as determined by the code official, are not required to be pressure tested provided that the work is inspected and connections are tested with a noncorrosive leak-detecting fluid or other *approved* leak-detecting methods.

406.1.3 New branches. Where new branches are installed to new *appliances*, only the newly installed branches shall be required to be pressure tested. Connections between the new *piping* and the existing *piping* shall be tested with a noncorrosive leak-detecting fluid or other *approved* leak-detecting methods.

406.1.4 Section testing. A *piping* system shall be permitted to be tested as a complete unit or in sections. A valve in a line shall not be used as a bulkhead between gas in one section of the *piping* system and test medium in an adjacent section, except where a double block and bleed valve system is installed. A valve shall not be subjected to the test pressure unless it can be determined that the valve, including the valve-closing mechanism, is designed to safely withstand the test pressure.

406.1.5 Regulators and valve assemblies. Regulator and valve assemblies fabricated independently of the *piping* system in which they are to be installed shall be permitted to be tested with inert gas or air at the time of fabrication.

406.1.6 Pipe clearing. Prior to testing, the interior of the pipe shall be cleared of all foreign material.

406.2 Test medium. The test medium shall be air, nitrogen, carbon dioxide or an inert gas. Oxygen shall not be used as a test medium.

406.3 Test preparation. Pipe joints, including welds, shall be left exposed for examination during the test.

Exception: Covered or concealed pipe end joints that have been previously tested in accordance with this code.

406.3.1 Expansion joints. Expansion joints shall be provided with temporary restraints, if required, for the additional thrust load under test.

406.3.2 Appliance and equipment isolation. *Appliances* and *equipment* that are not to be included in the test shall be either disconnected from the *piping* or isolated by blanks, blind flanges or caps. Flanged joints at which blinds are inserted to blank off other *equipment* during the test shall not be required to be tested.

406.3.3 Appliance and equipment disconnection. Where the *piping* system is connected to *appliances* or *equipment* designed for operating pressures of less than the test pressure, such *appliances* or *equipment* shall be isolated from the *piping* system by disconnecting them and capping the outlet(s).

406.3.4 Valve isolation. Where the *piping* system is connected to *appliances* or *equipment* designed for operating pressures equal to or greater than the test pressure, such *appliances* or *equipment* shall be isolated from the *piping* system by closing the individual *appliance* or *equipment* shutoff valve(s).

406.3.5 Testing precautions. Testing of *piping* systems shall be performed in a manner that protects the safety of employees and the public during the test.

406.4 Test pressure measurement. Test pressure shall be measured with a manometer or with a pressure-measuring device designed and calibrated to read, record or indicate a pressure loss caused by leakage during the pressure test period. The source of pressure shall be isolated before the pressure tests are made. Mechanical gauges used to measure test pressures shall have a range such that the highest end of the scale is not greater than five times the test pressure.

406.4.1 Test pressure. The test pressure to be used shall be not less than 1-1/2 times the proposed maximum working pressure, but not less than 3 psig (20 kPa gauge), irrespective of design pressure. Where the test pressure exceeds 125 psig (862 kPa gauge), the test pressure shall not exceed a value that produces a hoop stress in the *piping* greater than 50 percent of the specified minimum yield strength of the pipe.

406.4.2 Test duration. Test duration shall be not less than 1/2 hour for each 500 cubic feet (14 m³) of pipe volume or fraction thereof. When testing a system having a volume less than 10 cubic feet (0.28 m³) or a system in a single-family dwelling, the test duration shall be not less than 10 minutes. The duration of the test shall not be required to exceed 24 hours.

406.5 Detection of leaks and defects. The *piping* system shall withstand the test pressure specified without showing any evidence of leakage or other defects.

Any reduction of test pressures as indicated by pressure gauges shall be deemed to indicate the presence of a leak unless such reduction can be readily attributed to some other cause.

406.5.1 Detection methods. The leakage shall be located by means of an *approved* gas detector, a noncorrosive leak detection fluid or other *approved* leak detection methods.

406.5.2 Corrections. Where leakage or other defects are located, the affected portion of the *piping* system shall be repaired or replaced and retested.

406.6 Piping system and equipment leakage check. Leakage checking of systems and *equipment* shall be in accordance with Sections 406.6.1 through 406.6.4.

406.6.1 Test gases. Leak checks using fuel gas shall be permitted in *piping* systems that have been pressure tested in accordance with Section 406.

406.6.2 Before turning gas on. During the process of turning gas on into a system of new *gas piping*, the entire system shall be inspected to determine that there are no open fittings or ends and that all valves at unused outlets are closed and plugged or capped.

406.6.3 Leak check. Immediately after the gas is turned on into a new system or into a system that has been initially restored after an interruption of service, the *piping* system shall be checked for leakage. Where leakage is indicated, the gas supply shall be shut off until the necessary repairs have been made.

406.6.4 Placing appliances and equipment in operation. *Appliances* and *equipment* shall not be placed in operation until after the *piping* system has been checked for leakage in accordance with Section 406.6.3, the *piping* system has been purged in accordance with Section 406.7 and the connections to the appliances have been checked for leakage.

406.7 Purging. The purging of *piping* shall be in accordance with Sections 406.7.1 through 406.7.3.

406.7.1 Piping systems required to be purged outdoors. The purging of *piping* systems shall be in accordance with the provisions of Sections 406.7.1.1 through 406.7.1.4 where the *piping* system meets either of the following:

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

1. The design operating gas pressure is greater than 2 psig (13.79 kPa).
2. The *pipng* being purged contains one or more sections of pipe or tubing meeting the size and length criteria of Table 406.7.1.1.

406.7.1.1 Removal from service. Where existing gas *pipng* is opened, the section that is opened shall be isolated from the gas supply and the line pressure vented in accordance with Section 406.7.1.3. Where gas *pipng* meeting the criteria of Table 406.7.1.1 is removed from service, the residual fuel gas in the *pipng* shall be displaced with an inert gas.

**TABLE 406.7.1.1
SIZE AND LENGTH OF PIPING**

| NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (inches) ^a | LENGTH OF PIPING (feet) |
|---|-------------------------|
| ≥ 2-1/2 < 3 | > 50 |
| ≥ 3 < 4 | > 30 |
| ≥ 4 < 6 | > 15 |
| ≥ 6 < 8 | > 10 |
| ≥ 8 | Any length |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm.

a. CSST EHD size of 62 is equivalent to nominal 2-inch pipe or tubing size.

406.7.1.2 Placing in operation. Where gas *pipng* containing air and meeting the criteria of Table 406.7.1.1 is placed in operation, the air in the *pipng* shall first be displaced with an inert gas. The inert gas shall then be displaced with fuel gas in accordance with Section 406.7.1.3.

406.7.1.3 Outdoor discharge of purged gases. The open end of a *pipng* system being pressure vented or purged shall discharge directly to an outdoor location. Purging operations shall comply with all of the following requirements:

1. The point of discharge shall be controlled with a shutoff valve.
2. The point of discharge shall be located not less than 10 feet (3048 mm) from sources of ignition, not less than 10 feet (3048 mm) from building openings and not less than 25 feet (7620 mm) from mechanical air intake openings.
3. During discharge, the open point of discharge shall be continuously attended and monitored with a combustible gas indicator that complies with Section 406.7.1.4.
4. Purging operations introducing fuel gas shall be stopped when 90 percent fuel gas by volume is detected within the pipe.
5. Persons not involved in the purging operations shall be evacuated from all areas within 10 feet (3048 mm) of the point of discharge.

406.7.1.4 Combustible gas indicator. Combustible gas indicators shall be *listed* and shall be calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Combustible gas indicators shall numerically display a volume scale from zero percent to 100 percent in 1-percent or smaller increments.

406.7.2 Piping systems allowed to be purged indoors or outdoors. The purging of *pipng* systems shall be in accordance with the provisions of Section 406.7.2.1 where the *pipng* system meets both of the following:

1. The design operating gas pressure is 2 psig (13.79 kPa) or less.
2. The *pipng* being purged is constructed entirely from pipe or tubing not meeting the size and length criteria of Table 406.7.1.1.

406.7.2.1 Purging procedure. The *pipng* system shall be purged in accordance with one or more of the following:

1. The *pipng* shall be purged with fuel gas and shall discharge to the outdoors.
2. The *pipng* shall be purged with fuel gas and shall discharge to the indoors or outdoors through an *appliance* burner not located in a combustion chamber. Such burner shall be provided with a continuous source of ignition.
3. The *pipng* shall be purged with fuel gas and shall discharge to the indoors or outdoors through a burner that has a continuous source of ignition and that is designed for such purpose.
4. The *pipng* shall be purged with fuel gas that is discharged to the indoors or outdoors, and the point of discharge shall be monitored with a *listed* combustible gas detector in accordance with Section 406.7.2.2. Purging shall be stopped when fuel gas is detected.
5. The *pipng* shall be purged by the gas supplier in accordance with written procedures.

406.7.2.2 Combustible gas detector. Combustible gas detectors shall be *listed* and shall be calibrated or tested in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Combustible gas detectors shall be capable of indicating the presence of fuel gas.

406.7.3 Purging appliances and equipment. After the *pipng* system has been placed in operation, appliances and *equipment* shall be purged before being placed into operation.

SECTION 407 (IFGC) PIPING SUPPORT

407.1 General. *Piping* shall be provided with support in accordance with Section 407.2.

407.2 Design and installation. *Piping* shall be supported with metal pipe hooks, metal pipe straps, metal bands, metal brackets, metal hangers or building structural components, suitable for the size of *pipng*, of adequate strength and quality, and located at intervals so as to prevent or damp out excessive vibration. *Piping* shall be anchored to prevent undue strains on connected *appliances* and shall not be supported by other *pipng*. Pipe hangers and supports shall conform to the requirements of MSS SP-58 and shall be spaced in accordance with Section 415. Supports, hangers and anchors shall be installed so as not to interfere with the free expansion and contraction of the *pipng* between anchors. The components of the supporting *equipment* shall be designed and installed so that they will not be disengaged by movement of the supported *pipng*.

SECTION 408 (IFGC) DRIPS AND SLOPED PIPING

408.1 Slopes. *Piping* for other than dry gas conditions shall be sloped not less than 1/4 inch in 15 feet (6.3 mm in 4572 mm) to prevent traps.

408.2 Drips. Where wet gas exists, a drip shall be provided at any point in the line of pipe where condensate could collect. A drip shall be provided at the outlet of the meter and shall be installed so as to constitute a trap wherein an accumulation of condensate will shut off the flow of gas before the condensate will run back into the meter.

408.3 Location of drips. Drips shall be provided with ready access to permit cleaning or emptying. A drip shall not be located where the condensate is subject to freezing.

408.4 Sediment trap. Where a sediment trap is not incorporated as part of the *appliance*, a sediment trap shall be installed downstream of the *appliance* shutoff valve as close to the inlet of the *appliance* as practical. The sediment trap shall be either a tee fitting having a capped nipple of any length installed vertically in the bottommost opening of the tee as illustrated in Figure 408.4 or other device *approved* as an effective sediment trap. Illuminating appliances, ranges, clothes dryers, decorative vented appliances for installation in vented *fireplaces*, gas fireplaces and outdoor grills need not be so equipped.

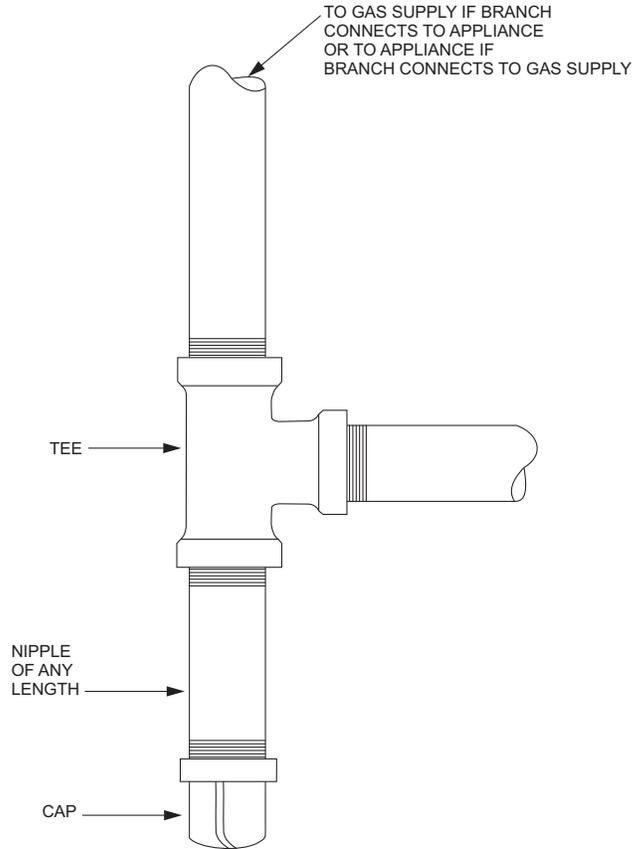


FIGURE 408.4
METHOD OF INSTALLING A TEE FITTING SEDIMENT TRAP

SECTION 409 (IFGC)
SHUTOFF VALVES

409.1 General. Piping systems shall be provided with shutoff valves in accordance with this section.

409.1.1 Valve approval. Shutoff valves shall be of an *approved* type; shall be constructed of materials compatible with the piping; and shall comply with the standard that is applicable for the pressure and application, in accordance with Table 409.1.1.

[W] TABLE 409.1.1
MANUAL GAS VALVE STANDARDS

| VALVE STANDARDS | APPLIANCE SHUTOFF VALVE APPLICATION UP TO 1/2 psig PRESSURE | OTHER VALVE APPLICATIONS | | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | UP TO 1/2 psig PRESSURE | UP TO 2 psig PRESSURE | UP TO 5 psig PRESSURE | UP TO 125 psig PRESSURE |
| ANSI Z21.15/CGA 9.1 | X | — | — | — | — |
| ASME B16.44 | X | X | X ^a | X ^b | — |
| ASME B16.33 | X | X | X | X | X |
| <u>ASME B16.38</u> | — | <u>X</u> | <u>X</u> | <u>X</u> | <u>X</u> |

For SI: 1 pound per square inch gauge = 6.895 kPa.

a. If labeled 2G.

b. If labeled 5G.

409.1.2 Prohibited locations. Shutoff valves shall be prohibited in *concealed locations* and *furnace plenums*.

409.1.3 Access to shutoff valves. Shutoff valves shall be located in places so as to provide *access* for operation and shall be installed so as to be protected from damage.

409.2 Meter valve. Every meter shall be equipped with a shutoff valve located on the supply side of the meter.

409.3 Shutoff valves for multiple-house line systems. Where a single meter is used to supply gas to more than one building or tenant, a separate shutoff valve shall be provided for each building or tenant.

409.3.1 Multiple-tenant buildings. In multiple-tenant buildings, where a common *pipng* system is installed to supply other than one- and two-family dwellings, shutoff valves shall be provided for each tenant. Each tenant shall have access to the shutoff valve serving that tenant's space.

409.3.2 Individual buildings. In a common system serving more than one building, shutoff valves shall be installed outdoors at each building.

409.3.3 Identification of shutoff valves. Each house line shutoff valve shall be plainly marked with an identification tag attached by the installer so that the *pipng* systems supplied by such valves are readily identified.

409.4 MP regulator valves. A *listed* shutoff valve shall be installed immediately ahead of each MP regulator.

409.5 Appliance shutoff valve. Each *appliance* shall be provided with a shutoff valve in accordance with Section 409.5.1, 409.5.2 or 409.5.3.

409.5.1 Located within same room. The shutoff valve shall be located in the same room as the *appliance*. The shutoff valve shall be within 6 feet (1829 mm) of the *appliance*, and shall be installed upstream of the union, connector or quick disconnect device it serves. Such shutoff valves shall be provided with *access*. Shutoff valves serving movable appliances, such as cooking appliances and clothes dryers, shall be considered to be provided with access where installed behind such appliances. *Appliance* shutoff valves located in the firebox of a *fireplace* shall be installed in accordance with the *appliance* manufacturer's instructions.

409.5.2 Vented decorative appliances and room heaters. Shutoff valves for vented decorative appliances, room heaters and decorative appliances for installation in vented *fireplaces* shall be permitted to be installed in an area remote from the appliances where such valves are provided with ready *access*. Such valves shall be permanently identified and shall not serve another *appliance*. The *pipng* from the shutoff valve to within 6 feet (1829 mm) of the *appliance* shall be designed, sized and installed in accordance with Sections 401 through 408.

409.5.3 Located at manifold. Where the *appliance* shutoff valve is installed at a manifold, such shutoff valve shall be located within 50 feet (15 240 mm) of the *appliance* served and shall be readily accessible and permanently identified. The *pipng* from the manifold to within 6 feet (1829 mm) of the *appliance* shall be designed, sized and installed in accordance with Sections 401 through 408.

409.6 Shutoff valve for laboratories. Where provided with two or more fuel gas outlets, including table-, bench- and hood-mounted outlets, each laboratory space in educational, research, commercial and industrial *occupancies* shall be provided with a single dedicated shutoff valve through which all such gas outlets shall be supplied. The dedicated shutoff valve shall be readily accessible, located within the laboratory space served, located adjacent to the egress door from the space and shall be identified by *approved* signage stating "Gas Shutoff."

409.7 Shutoff valves in tubing systems. Shutoff valves installed in tubing systems shall be rigidly and securely supported independently of the tubing.

SECTION 410 (IFGC) FLOW CONTROLS

410.1 Pressure regulators. A line pressure regulator shall be installed where the *appliance* is designed to operate at a lower pressure than the supply pressure. Line gas pressure regulators shall be *listed* as complying with ANSI Z21.80/CSA 6.22. *Access* shall be provided to pressure regulators. Pressure regulators shall be protected from physical damage. Regulators installed on the exterior of the building shall be *approved* for outdoor installation.

410.2 MP regulators. MP pressure regulators shall comply with the following:

1. The MP regulator shall be *approved* and shall be suitable for the inlet and outlet gas pressures for the application.
2. The MP regulator shall maintain a reduced outlet pressure under lock-up (no-flow) conditions.
3. The capacity of the MP regulator, determined by published ratings of its manufacturer, shall be adequate to supply the *appliances* served.
4. The MP pressure regulator shall be provided with *access*. Where located indoors, the regulator shall be vented to the outdoors or shall be equipped with a leak-limiting device, in either case complying with Section 410.3.
5. A tee fitting with one opening capped or plugged shall be installed between the MP regulator and its upstream shutoff valve. Such tee fitting shall be positioned to allow connection of a pressure-measuring instrument and to serve as a sediment trap.
6. A tee fitting with one opening capped or plugged shall be installed not less than 10 pipe diameters downstream of the MP regulator outlet. Such tee fitting shall be positioned to allow connection of a pressure-measuring instrument. The

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

tee fitting is not required where the MP regulator serves an *appliance* that has a pressure test port on the gas control inlet side and the *appliance* is located in the same room as the MP regulator.

7. Where connected to rigid *pipng*, a union shall be installed within 1 foot (304 mm) of either side of the MP regulator.

410.3 Venting of regulators. Pressure regulators that require a vent shall be vented directly to the outdoors. The vent shall be designed to prevent the entry of insects, water and foreign objects.

Exception: A vent to the outdoors is not required for regulators equipped with and *labeled* for utilization with an *approved* vent-limiting device installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

410.3.1 Vent piping. Vent *pipng* for relief vents and breather vents shall be constructed of materials allowed for gas *pipng* in accordance with Section 403. Vent *pipng* shall be not smaller than the vent connection on the pressure-regulating device. Vent *pipng* serving relief vents and combination relief and breather vents shall be run independently to the outdoors and shall serve only a single device vent. Vent *pipng* serving only breather vents is permitted to be connected in a manifold arrangement where sized in accordance with an *approved* design that minimizes backpressure in the event of diaphragm rupture. Regulator vent *pipng* shall not exceed the length specified in the regulator manufacturer's instructions.

410.4 Excess flow valves. Where automatic *excess flow valves* are installed, they shall be *listed* in accordance with ANSI Z21.93/CSA 6.30 and shall be sized and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

410.5 Flashback arrestor check valve. Where fuel gas is used with oxygen in any hot work operation, a *listed* protective device that serves as a combination flashback arrestor and backflow check valve shall be installed at an *approved* location on both the fuel gas and oxygen supply lines. Where the pressure of the piped fuel gas supply is insufficient to ensure such safe operation, *approved equipment* shall be installed between the gas meter and the *appliance* that increases pressure to the level required for such safe operation.

SECTION 411 (IFGC) APPLIANCE AND MANUFACTURED HOME CONNECTIONS

411.1 Connecting appliances. Except as required by Section 411.1.1, *appliances* shall be connected to the *pipng* system by one of the following:

1. Rigid metallic pipe and fittings.
2. Corrugated stainless steel tubing (CSST) where installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
3. Semirigid metallic tubing and metallic fittings. Lengths shall not exceed 6 feet (1829 mm) and shall be located entirely in the same room as the *appliance*. Semirigid metallic tubing shall not enter a motor-operated *appliance* through an unprotected knockout opening.
4. *Listed* and *labeled appliance* connectors in compliance with ANSI Z21.24/CGA 6.10 and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and located entirely in the same room as the *appliance*.
5. *Listed* and *labeled* quick-disconnect devices in compliance with ANSI Z21.41/CGA 6.9 used in conjunction with *listed* and *labeled appliance* connectors.
6. *Listed* and *labeled* convenience outlets in compliance with ANSI Z21.90/CGA 6.24 used in conjunction with *listed* and *labeled appliance* connectors.
7. *Listed* and *labeled* outdoor *appliance* connectors in compliance with ANSI Z21.75/CSA 6.27 and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
8. Listed outdoor gas hose connectors in compliance with ANSI Z21.54 used to connect portable outdoor appliances. The gas hose connection shall be made only in the outdoor area where the *appliance* is used, and shall be to the gas *pipng* supply at an *appliance* shutoff valve, a listed quick-disconnect device or listed gas convenience outlet.
9. Gas hose connectors for use in laboratories and educational facilities in accordance with Section 411.4.

411.1.1 Commercial cooking appliances. Commercial cooking appliances installed on casters and appliances that are moved for cleaning and sanitation purposes shall be connected to the *pipng* system with an *appliance* connector *listed* as complying with ANSI Z21.69/CSA 6.16. The commercial cooking *appliance* connector installation shall be configured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Movement of appliances with casters shall be limited by a restraining device installed in accordance with the connector and *appliance* manufacturer's instructions.

411.1.2 Protection against damage. Connectors and tubing shall be installed so as to be protected against physical damage.

411.1.3 Connector installation. *Appliance* fuel connectors shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and Sections 411.1.3.1 through 411.1.3.4.

411.1.3.1 Maximum length. Connectors shall have an overall length not to exceed 6 feet (1829 mm). Measurement shall be made along the centerline of the connector. Only one connector shall be used for each *appliance*.

Exception: Rigid metallic *pipng* used to connect an *appliance* to the *pipng* system shall be permitted to have a total length greater than 6 feet (1829 mm), provided that the connecting pipe is sized as part of the *pipng* system in accordance with Section 402 and the location of the *appliance* shutoff valve complies with Section 409.5.

411.1.3.2 Minimum size. Connectors shall have the capacity for the total demand of the connected *appliance*.

411.1.3.3 Prohibited locations and penetrations. Connectors shall not be concealed within, or extended through, walls, floors, partitions, ceilings or *appliance* housings.

Exceptions:

1. Connectors constructed of materials allowed for *pipng* systems in accordance with Section 403 shall be permitted to pass through walls, floors, partitions and ceilings where installed in accordance with Section 409.5.2 or 409.5.3.
2. Rigid steel pipe connectors shall be permitted to extend through openings in *appliance* housings.
3. *Fireplace* inserts that are factory equipped with grommets, sleeves or other means of protection in accordance with the listing of the *appliance*.
4. Semirigid tubing and *listed* connectors shall be permitted to extend through an opening in an *appliance* housing, cabinet or casing where the tubing or connector is protected against damage.

411.1.3.4 Shutoff valve. A shutoff valve not less than the nominal size of the connector shall be installed ahead of the connector in accordance with Section 409.5.

411.1.4 Movable appliances. Where appliances are equipped with casters or are otherwise subject to periodic movement or relocation for purposes such as routine cleaning and maintenance, such appliances shall be connected to the supply system *pipng* by means of an *appliance* connector *listed* as complying with ANSI Z21.69/CSA 6.16 or by means of Item 1 of Section 411.1. Such flexible connectors shall be installed and protected against physical damage in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

411.1.5 (IFGS) Connection of gas engine-powered air conditioners. Internal combustion engines shall not be rigidly connected to the gas supply *pipng*.

411.1.6 Unions. A union fitting shall be provided for *appliances* connected by rigid metallic pipe. Such unions shall be accessible and located within 6 feet (1829 mm) of the *appliance*.

411.2 Manufactured home connections. Manufactured homes shall be connected to the distribution *pipng* system by one of the following materials:

1. Metallic pipe in accordance with Section 403.3.
2. Metallic tubing in accordance with Section 403.4.
3. *Listed* and *labeled* connectors in compliance with ANSI Z21.75/CSA 6.27 and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

411.3 Suspended low-intensity infrared tube heaters. Suspended low-intensity infrared tube heaters shall be connected to the building *pipng* system with a connector *listed* for the application complying with ANSI Z21.24/CGA 6.10. The connector shall be installed as specified by the tube heater manufacturer's instructions.

411.4 Injection Bunsen-type burners. Injection Bunsen-type burners used in laboratories and educational facilities shall be connected to the gas supply system by either a *listed* or unlisted hose.

SECTION 412 (IFGC) LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL-DISPENSING FACILITIES

[F] **412.1 General.** Motor fuel-dispensing facilities for LP-gas fuel shall be in accordance with this section and the *International Fire Code*. The operation of LP-gas motor fuel-dispensing facilities shall be regulated by the *International Fire Code*

[F] **412.2 Storage and dispensing.** Storage vessels and *equipment* used for the storage or dispensing of LP-gas shall be *approved* or *listed* in accordance with Sections 412.3 and 412.4

[F] **412.3 Approved equipment.** Containers; pressure-relief devices, including pressure-relief valves; and pressure regulators and *pipng* used for LP-gas shall be *approved*.

[F] **412.4 Listed equipment.** Hoses, hose connections, vehicle fuel connections, dispensers, LP-gas pumps and electrical *equipment* used for LP-gas shall be *listed*.

[F] **412.5 Attendants.** Motor vehicle fueling operations shall be conducted by qualified attendants or in accordance with Section 412.9 by persons trained in the proper handling of LP-gas.

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

[F] 412.6 Location. The point of transfer for LP-gas dispensing operations shall be separated from buildings and other exposures in accordance with the following:

1. Not less than 25 feet (7620 mm) from buildings where the exterior wall is not part of a fire-resistance-rated assembly having a rating of 1 hour or greater.
2. Not less than 25 feet (7620 mm) from combustible overhangs on buildings, measured from a vertical line dropped from the face of the overhang at a point nearest the point of transfer.
3. Not less than 25 feet (7620 mm) from the lot line of property that can be built upon.
4. Not less than 25 feet (7620 mm) from the centerline of the nearest mainline railroad track.
5. Not less than 10 feet (3048 mm) from public streets, highways, thoroughfares, sidewalks and driveways.
6. Not less than 10 feet (3048 mm) from buildings where the exterior wall is part of a fire-resistance-rated assembly having a rating of 1 hour or greater.

Exception: The point of transfer for LP-gas dispensing operations need not be separated from canopies that are constructed in accordance with the *International Building Code* and that provide weather protection for the dispensing equipment.

Liquefied petroleum gas containers shall be located in accordance with the *International Fire Code*. Liquefied petroleum gas storage and dispensing equipment shall be located outdoors and in accordance with the *International Fire Code*.

[F] 412.7 Additional requirements for LP-gas dispensers and equipment. LP-gas dispensers and related equipment shall comply with the following provisions:

1. Pumps shall be fixed in place and shall be designed to allow control of the flow and to prevent leakage and accidental discharge.
2. Dispensing devices installed within 10 feet (3048 mm) of where vehicle traffic occurs shall be protected against physical damage by mounting on a concrete island 6 inches (152 mm) or more in height, or shall be protected in accordance with Section 312 of the *International Fire Code*.
3. Dispensing devices shall be securely fastened to their mounting surface in accordance with the dispenser manufacturer's instructions.

[F] 412.8 Installation of dispensing devices and equipment. The installation and operation of LP-gas dispensing systems shall be in accordance with this section and the *International Fire Code*. Liquefied petroleum gas dispensers and dispensing stations shall be installed in accordance with manufacturers' specifications and their listing.

[F] 412.8.1 Product control valves. The dispenser system piping shall be protected from uncontrolled discharge in accordance with the following:

1. Where mounted on a concrete base, a means shall be provided and installed within 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) of the top of the concrete base that will prevent flow from the supply piping in the event that the dispenser is displaced from its mounting.
2. A manual shutoff valve and an excess flow-control check valve shall be located in the liquid line between the pump and the dispenser inlet where the dispensing device is installed at a remote location and is not part of a complete storage and dispensing unit mounted on a common base.
3. An excess flow-control check valve or an emergency shutoff valve shall be installed in or on the dispenser at the point where the dispenser hose is connected to the liquid piping.
4. A listed automatic-closing-type hose nozzle valve with or without a latch-open device shall be provided on island-type dispensers.

[F] 412.8.2 Hoses. Hoses and piping for the dispensing of LP-gas shall be provided with hydrostatic relief valves. The hose length shall not exceed 18 feet (5486 mm). An approved method shall be provided to protect the hose against mechanical damage.

[F] 412.8.3 Vehicle impact protection. Where installed within 10 feet (3048 mm) of vehicle traffic, LP-gas storage containers, pumps and dispensers shall be protected in accordance with Section 2307.5, Item 2 of the *International Fire Code*.

[F] 412.8.4 Breakaway protection. Dispenser hoses shall be equipped with a listed emergency breakaway device designed to retain liquid on both sides of the breakaway point. Where hoses are attached to hose-retrieving mechanisms, the emergency breakaway device shall be located such that the breakaway device activates to protect the dispenser from displacement.

[F] 412.9 Public fueling of motor vehicles. Self-service LP-gas dispensing systems, including key, code and card lock dispensing systems, shall be limited to the filling of permanently mounted containers providing fuel to the LP-gas-powered vehicle.

The requirements for self-service LP-gas dispensing systems shall be in accordance with the following:

1. The arrangement and operation of the transfer of product into a vehicle shall be in accordance with this section and Chapter 61 of the *International Fire Code*.
2. The system shall be provided with an emergency shutoff switch located within 100 feet (30 480 mm) of, but not less than 20 feet (6096 mm) from, dispensers.
3. The *owner* of the LP-gas motor fuel-dispensing facility or the owner's designee shall provide for the safe operation of the system and the training of users.
4. The dispenser and hose-end valve shall release not more than 4 cubic centimeters of liquid to the atmosphere upon breaking of the connection with the fill valve on the vehicle.
5. Fire extinguishers shall be provided in accordance with Section 2305.5 of the *International Fire Code*.
6. Warning signs shall be provided in accordance with Section 2305.6 of the *International Fire Code*.
7. The area around the dispenser shall be maintained in accordance with Section 2305.7 of the *International Fire Code*.

SECTION 413 (IFGC) COMPRESSED NATURAL GAS MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL-DISPENSING FACILITIES

[F] **413.1 General.** Motor fuel-dispensing facilities for CNG fuel shall be in accordance with this section and the *International Fire Code*. The operation of CNG motor fuel-dispensing facilities shall be regulated by the *International Fire Code*.

[F] **413.2 General.** Storage vessels and *equipment* used for the storage, compression or dispensing of CNG shall be *approved* or *listed* in accordance with Sections 413.2.1 through 413.2.4.

[F] **413.2.1 Approved equipment.** Containers; compressors; pressure-relief devices, including pressure-relief valves; and pressure regulators and *pipng* used for CNG shall be *approved*.

[F] **413.2.2 Listed equipment.** Hoses, hose connections, dispensers, gas detection systems and electrical *equipment* used for CNG shall be *listed*. Vehicle fueling connections shall be *listed* and *labeled*.

[F] **413.2.3 Residential fueling appliances.** Residential fueling *appliances* shall be listed to CSA/ANSI NGV 5.1. The capacity of a residential fueling appliance (RFA) shall not exceed 5 standard cubic feet per minute (0.14 standard cubic meter/min) of natural gas.

413.2.4 Nonresidential fueling appliances. Nonresidential fueling appliances shall be *listed* to CSA/ANSI NGV 5.2. The capacity of a nonresidential fueling *appliance*, *listed* to that standard as a vehicle fueling *appliance* (VFA), shall not exceed 10 standard cubic feet per minute (0.28 standard cubic meter/min) of natural gas.

[F] **413.3 Location of dispensing operations and equipment.** Compression, storage and dispensing *equipment* shall be located outdoors, above ground.

Exceptions:

1. Compression, storage or dispensing *equipment* is not prohibited in buildings where such buildings are of noncombustible construction as set forth in the *International Building Code* and are unenclosed for not less than three-quarters of their perimeter.
2. Compression, storage and dispensing *equipment* is allowed to be located indoors or in vaults in accordance with the *International Fire Code*.

[F] **413.3.1 Location on property.** In addition to the fuel-dispensing requirements of the *International Fire Code*, compression, storage and dispensing *equipment* not located in vaults complying with the *International Fire Code* and other than residential fueling *appliances* shall not be installed:

1. Beneath power lines.
2. Less than 10 feet (3048 mm) from the nearest building or property that could be built on, public street, sidewalk or source of ignition.

Exception: Dispensing *equipment* need not be separated from canopies that provide weather protection for the dispensing *equipment* and are constructed in accordance with the *International Building Code*.
3. Less than 25 feet (7620 mm) from the nearest rail of any railroad track.
4. Less than 50 feet (15 240 mm) from the nearest rail of any railroad main track or any railroad or transit line where power for train propulsion is provided by an outside electrical source, such as third rail or overhead catenary.
5. Less than 50 feet (15 240 mm) from the vertical plane below the nearest overhead wire of a trolley bus line.

[F] 413.4 Residential fueling appliance installation. Residential fueling *appliances* shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of CSA/ANSI NGV 5.1, manufacturer installation instructions, and Section 2308 of the *International Fire Code* for RFAs.

413.5 Nonresidential fueling appliance installation. Nonresidential fueling appliances shall be installed in accordance with requirements for vehicle fueling appliances (VFA) in CSA/ANSI NGV 5.2, manufacturer installation instructions, and Section 2308 of the *International Fire Code* for VFAs.

[F] 413.6 Private fueling of motor vehicles. Self-service CNG-dispensing systems, including key, code and card lock dispensing systems, shall be limited to the filling of permanently mounted fuel containers on CNG-powered vehicles.

In addition to the requirements in the *International Fire Code*, the owner of a self-service CNG-dispensing facility shall ensure the safe operation of the system and the training of users.

[F] 413.7 Pressure regulators. Pressure regulators shall be designed, installed or protected so their operation will not be affected by the elements (freezing rain, sleet, snow, ice, mud or debris). This protection is allowed to be integral with the regulator.

[F] 413.8 Valves. *Piping to equipment* shall be provided with a remote manual shutoff valve. Such valve shall be provided with ready access.

[F] 413.9 Emergency shutdown control. An emergency shutdown device shall be located within 75 feet (22 860 mm) of, but not less than 25 feet (7620 mm) from, dispensers and shall also be provided in the compressor area. Upon activation, the emergency shutdown system shall automatically shut off the power supply to the compressor and close valves between the main gas supply and the compressor and between the storage containers and dispensers.

[F] 413.10 Discharge of CNG from motor vehicle fuel storage containers. The discharge of CNG from motor vehicle fuel cylinders for the purposes of maintenance, cylinder certification, calibration of dispensers or other activities shall be in accordance with this section. The discharge of CNG from motor vehicle fuel cylinders shall be accomplished through a closed transfer system or an *approved* method of atmospheric venting in accordance with Section 413.10.1 or 413.10.2.

[F] 413.10.1 Closed transfer system. A documented procedure that explains the logical sequence for discharging the cylinder shall be provided to the *code official* for review and approval. The procedure shall include what actions the operator will take in the event of a low-pressure or high-pressure natural gas release during the discharging activity. A drawing illustrating the arrangement of *piping*, regulators and *equipment* settings shall be provided to the *code official* for review and approval. The drawing shall illustrate the *piping* and regulator arrangement and shall be shown in spatial relation to the location of the compressor, storage vessels and emergency shutdown devices.

[F] 413.10.2 Atmospheric venting. Atmospheric venting of motor vehicle fuel cylinders shall be in accordance with Sections 413.10.2.1 through 413.10.2.6.

[F] 413.10.2.1 Plans and specifications. A drawing illustrating the location of the vessel support, *piping*, the method of grounding and bonding, and other requirements specified herein shall be provided to the *code official* for review and approval.

[F] 413.10.2.2 Cylinder stability. A method of rigidly supporting the vessel during the venting of CNG shall be provided. The selected method shall provide not less than two points of support and shall prevent horizontal and lateral movement of the vessel. The system shall be designed to prevent movement of the vessel based on the highest gas-release velocity through valve orifices at the vessel’s rated pressure and volume. The structure or appurtenance shall be constructed of *noncombustible materials*.

[F] 413.10.2.3 Separation. The structure or appurtenance used for stabilizing the cylinder shall be separated from the site *equipment*, features and exposures and shall be located in accordance with Table 413.10.2.3.

**[F] TABLE 413.10.2.3
SEPARATION DISTANCE FOR ATMOSPHERIC VENTING OF CNG**

| EQUIPMENT OR FEATURE | MINIMUM SEPARATION (feet) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Buildings | 25 |
| Building openings | 25 |
| Lot lines | 15 |
| Public ways | 15 |
| Vehicles | 25 |
| CNG compressor and storage vessels | 25 |
| CNG dispensers | 25 |

For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm.

[S][F] **413.10.2.4 Grounding and bonding.** The structure or appurtenance used for supporting the cylinder shall be grounded in accordance with ((NFPA-70)) the *Seattle Electrical Code*. The cylinder valve shall be bonded prior to the commencement of venting operations.

[F] **413.10.2.5 Vent tube.** A vent tube that will divert the gas flow to the atmosphere shall be installed on the cylinder prior to the commencement of the venting and purging operation. The vent tube shall be constructed of pipe or tubing materials *approved* for use with CNG in accordance with the *International Fire Code*.

The vent tube shall be capable of dispersing the gas not less than 10 feet (3048 mm) above grade level. The vent tube shall not be provided with a rain cap or other feature that would limit or obstruct the gas flow.

At the connection fitting of the vent tube and the CNG cylinder, a *listed* bidirectional detonation flame arrester shall be provided.

[F] **413.10.2.6 Signage.** *Approved* “NO SMOKING” signs shall be posted within 10 feet (3048 mm) of the cylinder support structure or appurtenance. *Approved* “CYLINDER SHALL BE BONDED” signs shall be posted on the cylinder support structure or appurtenance.

**SECTION 414 (IFGC)
SUPPLEMENTAL AND STANDBY GAS SUPPLY**

414.1 Use of air or oxygen under pressure. Where air or oxygen under pressure is used in connection with the gas supply, effective means such as a backpressure regulator and relief valve shall be provided to prevent air or oxygen from passing back into the gas *pipng*. Where oxygen is used, installation shall be in accordance with NFPA 51.

414.2 Interconnections for standby fuels. Where supplementary gas for standby use is connected downstream from a meter or a service regulator where a meter is not provided, a device to prevent backflow shall be installed. A three-way valve installed to admit the standby supply and at the same time shut off the regular supply shall be permitted to be used for this purpose.

**SECTION 415 (IFGS)
PIPING SUPPORT INTERVALS**

415.1 Interval of support. *Piping* shall be supported at intervals not exceeding the spacing specified in Table 415.1. Spacing of supports for CSST shall be in accordance with the CSST manufacturer’s instructions.

**TABLE 415.1
SUPPORT OF PIPING**

| STEEL PIPE, NOMINAL SIZE OF PIPE (inches) | SPACING OF SUPPORTS (feet) | NOMINAL SIZE OF TUBING (SMOOTH-WALL) (inch O.D.) | SPACING OF SUPPORTS (feet) |
|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1/2 | 6 | 1/2 | 4 |
| 3/4 or 1 | 8 | 5/8 or 3/4 | 6 |
| 1-1/4 or larger (horizontal) | 10 | 7/8 or 1 (horizontal) | 8 |
| 1-1/4 or larger (vertical) | Every floor level | 1 or larger (vertical) | Every floor level |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm.

**SECTION 416 (IFGS)
OVERPRESSURE PROTECTION DEVICES**

416.1 Where required. Where the serving gas supplier delivers gas at a pressure greater than 2 psi for *pipng* systems serving appliances designed to operate at a gas pressure of 14 inches w.c. or less, overpressure protection devices shall be installed. *Piping* systems serving *equipment* designed to operate at inlet pressures greater than 14 inches w.c. shall be equipped with overpressure protection devices as required by the *appliance* manufacturer’s installation instructions.

416.2 Pressure limitation requirements. The requirements for pressure limitation shall be in accordance with Sections 416.2.1 through 416.2.5.

416.2.1 Pressure under 14 inches w.c. Where *pipng* systems serving appliances designed to operate with a gas supply pressure of 14 inches w.c. or less are required to be equipped with overpressure protection by Section 416.1, each overpres-

GAS PIPING INSTALLATIONS

sure protection device shall be adjusted to limit the gas pressure to each connected *appliance* to 2 psi or less upon a failure of the line pressure regulator.

416.2.2 Pressure over 14 inches w.c. Where *pipng* systems serving appliances designed to operate with a gas supply pressure greater than 14 inches w.c. are required to be equipped with overpressure protection by Section 416.1, each overpressure protection device shall be adjusted to limit the gas pressure to each connected *appliance* as required by the *appliance* manufacturer's installation instructions.

416.2.3 Device capability. Each overpressure protection device installed to meet the requirements of this section shall be capable of limiting the pressure to its connected appliance(s) as required by this Section 416.2.1, independently of any other pressure control *equipment* in the *pipng* system.

416.2.4 Failure detection. Each gas *pipng* system for which an overpressure protection device is required by Section 416 shall be designed and installed so that a failure of the primary pressure control device(s) is detectable.

416.2.5 Relief valve. Where a pressure relief valve is used to meet the requirements of Section 416, it shall have a flow capacity such that the pressure in the protected system is maintained at or below the limits specified in Section 416.2.1 under all of the following conditions:

1. The line pressure regulator for which the relief valve is providing overpressure protection has failed wide open.
2. The gas pressure at the inlet of the line pressure regulator for which the relief valve is providing over-pressure protection is not less than the regulator's normal operating inlet pressure.

416.3 Overpressure protection devices. Overpressure protection devices shall be one of the following:

1. Pressure relief valve.
2. Monitoring regulator.
3. Series regulator installed upstream from the line regulator and set to continuously limit the pressure on the inlet of the line regulator to the maximum values specified by Section 416.2.1.
4. Automatic shutoff device installed in series with the line pressure regulator and set to shut off when the pressure on the downstream *pipng* system reaches the maximum values specified by Section 416.2.1. This device shall be designed so that it will remain closed until manually reset.

The devices specified in this section shall be installed either as an integral part of the service or line pressure regulator or as separate units. Where separate overpressure protection devices are installed, they shall comply with Sections 416.3.1 through 416.3.6.

416.3.1 Construction and installation. Overpressure protection devices shall be constructed of materials so that the operation of the devices will not be impaired by corrosion of external parts by the atmosphere or of internal parts by the gas. Overpressure protection devices shall be designed and installed so that they can be operated to determine whether the valve is free. The devices shall be designed and installed so that they can be tested to determine the pressure at which they will operate and examined for leakage when in the closed position.

416.3.2 External control piping. External control *pipng* shall be designed and installed so that damage to the control *pipng* of one device will not render both the regulator and the overpressure protection device inoperative.

416.3.3 Setting. Each overpressure protection device shall be set so that the gas pressure supplied to the connected *appliances* does not exceed the limits specified in Sections 416.2.1 and 416.2.2.

416.3.4 Unauthorized operation. Where unauthorized operation of any shutoff valve could render an overpressure protection device inoperative, one of the following shall be accomplished:

1. The valve shall be locked in the open position. Authorized personnel shall be instructed in the importance of leaving the shutoff valve open and of being present while the shutoff valve is closed so that it can be locked in the open position before leaving the premises.
2. Duplicate relief valves shall be installed, each having adequate capacity to protect the system, and the isolating valves and three-way valves shall be arranged so that only one relief valve can be rendered inoperative at a time.

416.3.5 Vents. The discharge stacks, vents and outlet parts of all overpressure protection devices shall be located so that gas is safely discharged to the outdoors. Discharge stacks and vents shall be designed to prevent the entry of water, insects and other foreign material that could cause blockage. The discharge stack or vent line shall be not less than the same size as the outlet of the pressure-relieving device.

416.3.6 Size of fittings, pipe and openings. The fittings, pipe and openings located between the system to be protected and the pressure-relieving device shall be sized to prevent hammering of the valve and to prevent impairment of relief capacity.